




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2020-11-23 16:39:43

PDF extract as of 2020-11-23 17:18:36

 Publication for scenario

Health and care integration

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	20
1.1 Project	20
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	20
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	20
1.2.2 Integrated care records	20
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	21
1.2.4 Version Info	21
2 Data Sets (generic)	22
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	22
2.1.1 Properties.....	22
2.1.2 Properties.....	22
2.1.3 Properties.....	23
2.1.4 Properties.....	23
2.1.5 Properties.....	25
2.1.6 Properties.....	25
2.1.7 Properties.....	25
2.1.8 Properties.....	26
2.1.9 Properties.....	26
2.1.10 Properties	30
2.1.11 Properties	31
2.1.12 Properties	32
2.1.13 Properties	34
2.1.14 Properties	36
2.1.15 Properties	37
2.1.16 Properties	41
2.1.17 Properties	41
2.1.18 Properties	42
2.1.19 Properties	43
2.1.20 Properties	44
2.1.21 Properties	46
2.1.22 Properties	46
2.1.23 Properties	46
2.1.24 Properties	59
2.1.25 Properties	60
2.1.26 Properties	60
2.1.27 Properties	61

2.1.28 Properties.....	63
2.1.29 Properties.....	64
2.1.30 Properties.....	65
2.1.31 Properties.....	65
2.1.32 Properties.....	66
2.1.33 Properties.....	71
2.1.34 Properties.....	72
2.1.35 Properties.....	72
2.1.36 Properties.....	73
2.1.37 Properties.....	77
2.1.38 Properties.....	78
2.1.39 Properties.....	78
2.1.40 Properties.....	79
2.1.41 Properties.....	81
2.1.42 Properties.....	82
2.1.43 Properties.....	83
2.1.44 Properties.....	83
2.1.45 Properties.....	84
2.1.46 Properties.....	87
2.1.47 Properties.....	87
2.1.48 Properties.....	88
2.1.49 Properties.....	88
2.1.50 Properties.....	93
2.1.51 Properties.....	93
2.1.52 Properties.....	94
2.1.53 Properties.....	94
2.1.54 Properties.....	96
2.1.55 Properties.....	98
2.1.56 Properties.....	98
2.1.57 Properties.....	99
2.1.58 Properties.....	99
2.1.59 Properties.....	102
2.1.60 Properties.....	103
2.1.61 Properties.....	103
2.1.62 Properties.....	104
2.1.63 Properties.....	108
2.1.64 Properties.....	109
2.1.65 Properties.....	109
2.1.66 Properties.....	110

2.1.67 Properties.....	112
2.1.68 Properties.....	113
2.1.69 Properties.....	114
2.1.70 Properties.....	114
2.1.71 Properties.....	115
2.1.72 Properties.....	118
2.1.73 Properties.....	118
2.1.74 Properties.....	119
2.1.75 Properties.....	119
2.1.76 Properties.....	124
2.1.77 Properties.....	125
2.1.78 Properties.....	126
2.1.79 Properties.....	126
2.1.80 Properties.....	134
2.1.81 Properties.....	135
2.1.82 Properties.....	136
2.1.83 Properties.....	136
2.1.84 Properties.....	141
2.1.85 Properties.....	141
2.1.86 Properties.....	142
2.1.87 Properties.....	142
2.1.88 Properties.....	145
2.1.89 Properties.....	146
2.1.90 Properties.....	146
2.1.91 Properties.....	147
2.1.92 Properties.....	151
2.1.93 Properties.....	152
2.1.94 Properties.....	153
2.1.95 Properties.....	153
2.1.96 Properties.....	156
2.1.97 Properties.....	157
2.1.98 Properties.....	157
2.1.99 Properties.....	158
2.1.100 Properties.....	162
2.1.101 Properties.....	163
2.1.102 Properties.....	163
2.1.103 Properties.....	164
2.1.104 Properties.....	166
2.1.105 Properties.....	167

2.1.106 Properties	168
2.1.107 Properties	168
2.1.108 Properties	169
2.1.109 Properties	169
2.1.110 Properties	175
2.1.111 Properties	175
2.1.112 Properties	176
2.1.113 Properties	177
2.1.114 Properties	181
2.1.115 Properties	182
2.1.116 Properties	183
2.1.117 Properties	183
2.1.118 Properties	188
2.1.119 Properties	188
2.1.120 Properties	189
2.1.121 Properties	189
2.1.122 Properties	194
2.1.123 Properties	194
2.1.124 Properties	195
2.1.125 Properties	196
2.1.126 Properties	201
2.1.127 Properties	202
2.1.128 Properties	203
2.1.129 Properties	204
2.1.130 Properties	208
2.1.131 Properties	209
2.1.132 Properties	210
2.1.133 Properties	210
2.1.134 Properties	217
2.1.135 Properties	217
2.1.136 Properties	218
2.1.137 Properties	219
2.1.138 Properties	224
2.1.139 Properties	225
2.1.140 Properties	225
2.1.141 Properties	226
2.1.142 Properties	231
2.1.143 Properties	231
2.1.144 Properties	232

2.1.145 Properties	233
2.1.146 Properties	236
2.1.147 Properties	237
2.1.148 Properties	238
2.1.149 Properties	238
2.1.150 Properties	242
2.1.151 Properties	245
2.1.152 Properties	246
2.1.153 Properties	247
2.1.154 Properties	247
2.1.155 Properties	250
2.1.156 Properties	251
2.1.157 Properties	252
2.1.158 Properties	252
2.1.159 Properties	253
2.1.160 Properties	255
2.1.161 Properties	256
2.1.162 Properties	256
2.1.163 Properties	257
2.1.164 Properties	258
2.1.165 Properties	258
2.1.166 Properties	259
2.1.167 Properties	259
2.1.168 Properties	260
2.1.169 Properties	261
2.1.170 Properties	261
2.1.171 Properties	262
2.1.172 Properties	264
2.1.173 Properties	265
2.1.174 Properties	265
2.1.175 Properties	266
2.1.176 Properties	267
2.1.177 Properties	267
2.1.178 Properties	268
2.1.179 Properties	268
2.1.180 Properties	270
2.1.181 Properties	271
2.1.182 Properties	272
2.1.183 Properties	272

2.1.184 Properties	273
2.1.185 Properties	274
2.1.186 Properties	274
2.1.187 Properties	274
2.1.188 Properties	286
2.1.189 Properties	286
2.1.190 Properties	287
2.1.191 Properties	288
2.1.192 Properties	289
2.1.193 Properties	305
2.1.194 Properties	306
2.1.195 Properties	306
2.1.196 Properties	307
2.1.197 Properties	309
2.1.198 Properties	310
2.1.199 Properties	311
2.1.200 Properties	312
2.1.201 Properties	312
2.1.202 Properties	312
2.1.203 Properties	313
2.1.204 Properties	313
2.1.205 Properties	314
2.1.206 Properties	314
2.1.207 Properties	316
2.1.208 Properties	318
2.1.209 Properties	318
2.1.210 Properties	319
2.1.211 Properties	319
2.1.212 Properties	323
2.1.213 Properties	323
2.1.214 Properties	323
2.1.215 Properties	324
2.1.216 Properties	324
2.1.217 Properties	324
2.1.218 Properties	326
2.1.219 Properties	326
2.1.220 Properties	326
2.1.221 Properties	327
2.1.222 Properties	333

2.1.223 Properties	333
2.1.224 Properties	333
2.1.225 Properties	340
2.1.226 Properties	353
2.1.227 Properties	353
2.1.228 Properties	354
2.1.229 Properties	355
2.1.230 Properties	361
2.1.231 Properties	361
2.1.232 Properties	369
2.1.233 Properties	370
2.1.234 Properties	371
2.1.235 Properties	371
2.1.236 Properties	375
2.1.237 Properties	376
2.1.238 Properties	381
2.1.239 Properties	381
2.1.240 Properties	382
2.1.241 Properties	383
2.1.242 Properties	384
2.1.243 Properties	385
2.1.244 Properties	385
2.1.245 Properties	386
2.1.246 Properties	387
2.1.247 Properties	387
2.1.248 Properties	395
2.1.249 Properties	395
2.1.250 Properties	396
2.1.251 Properties	397
2.1.252 Properties	403
2.1.253 Properties	404
2.1.254 Properties	404
2.1.255 Properties	405
2.1.256 Properties	405
2.1.257 Properties	409
2.1.258 Properties	410
2.1.259 Properties	411
2.1.260 Properties	411
2.1.261 Properties	415

2.1.262 Properties	416
2.1.263 Properties	416
2.1.264 Properties	417
2.1.265 Properties	417
2.1.266 Properties	421
2.1.267 Properties	422
2.1.268 Properties	423
2.1.269 Properties	423
2.1.270 Properties	424
2.1.271 Properties	429
2.1.272 Properties	429
2.1.273 Properties	430
2.1.274 Properties	431
2.1.275 Properties	431
2.1.276 Properties	435
2.1.277 Properties	436
2.1.278 Properties	437
2.1.279 Properties	437
2.1.280 Properties	442
2.1.281 Properties	442
2.1.282 Properties	443
2.1.283 Properties	443
2.1.284 Properties	447
2.1.285 Properties	448
2.1.286 Properties	449
2.1.287 Properties	449
2.1.288 Properties	453
2.1.289 Properties	454
2.1.290 Properties	454
2.1.291 Properties	455
2.1.292 Properties	459
2.1.293 Properties	460
2.1.294 Properties	460
2.1.295 Properties	461
2.1.296 Properties	465
2.1.297 Properties	466
2.1.298 Properties	467
2.1.299 Properties	467
2.1.300 Properties	471

2.1.301 Properties	472
2.1.302 Properties	473
2.1.303 Properties	473
2.1.304 Properties	478
2.1.305 Properties	488
2.1.306 Properties	488
2.1.307 Properties	491
2.1.308 Properties	492
2.1.309 Properties	492
2.1.310 Properties	492
2.1.311 Properties	492
2.1.312 Properties	493
2.1.313 Properties	493
2.1.314 Properties	493
2.1.315 Properties	494
2.1.316 Properties	495
2.1.317 Properties	496
2.1.318 Properties	497
2.1.319 Properties	498
2.1.320 Properties	500
2.1.321 Properties	501
2.1.322 Properties	501
2.1.323 Properties	502
2.1.324 Properties	507
2.1.325 Properties	512
2.1.326 Properties	513
2.1.327 Properties	513
2.1.328 Properties	514
2.1.329 Properties	518
2.1.330 Properties	519
2.1.331 Properties	520
2.1.332 Properties	520
2.1.333 Properties	522
2.1.334 Properties	522
2.1.335 Properties	523
2.1.336 Properties	524
2.1.337 Properties	531
2.1.338 Properties	531
2.1.339 Properties	532

2.1.340 Properties	532
2.1.341 Properties	539
2.1.342 Properties	539
2.1.343 Properties	540
2.1.344 Properties	541
2.1.345 Properties	546
2.1.346 Properties	547
2.1.347 Properties	548
2.1.348 Properties	548
2.1.349 Properties	554
2.1.350 Properties	555
2.1.351 Properties	556
2.1.352 Properties	556
2.1.353 Properties	563
2.1.354 Properties	564
2.1.355 Properties	565
2.1.356 Properties	566
2.1.357 Properties	569
2.1.358 Properties	575
2.1.359 Properties	575
2.1.360 Properties	576
2.1.361 Properties	577
2.1.362 Properties	580
2.1.363 Properties	580
2.1.364 Properties	581
2.1.365 Properties	582
2.1.366 Properties	582
2.1.367 Properties	587
2.1.368 Properties	588
2.1.369 Properties	589
2.1.370 Properties	589
2.1.371 Properties	590
2.1.372 Properties	594
2.1.373 Properties	595
2.1.374 Properties	595
2.1.375 Properties	596
2.1.376 Properties	596
2.1.377 Properties	600
2.1.378 Properties	601

2.1.379 Properties	601
2.1.380 Properties	602
2.1.381 Properties	602
2.1.382 Properties	606
2.1.383 Properties	607
2.1.384 Properties	607
2.1.385 Properties	608
2.1.386 Properties	612
2.1.387 Properties	613
2.1.388 Properties	614
2.1.389 Properties	614
2.1.390 Properties	618
2.1.391 Properties	619
2.1.392 Properties	620
2.1.393 Properties	620
2.1.394 Properties	624
2.1.395 Properties	625
2.1.396 Properties	626
2.1.397 Properties	626
2.1.398 Properties	628
2.1.399 Properties	629
2.1.400 Properties	631
2.1.401 Properties	632
2.1.402 Properties	632
2.1.403 Properties	633
2.1.404 Properties	634
2.1.405 Properties	634
2.1.406 Properties	634
2.1.407 Properties	637
2.1.408 Properties	638
2.1.409 Properties	638
2.1.410 Properties	639
2.1.411 Properties	640
2.1.412 Properties	641
2.1.413 Properties	646
2.1.414 Properties	647
2.1.415 Properties	648
2.1.416 Properties	649
2.1.417 Properties	650

2.1.418 Properties	651
2.1.419 Properties	652
2.1.420 Properties	653
2.1.421 Properties	653
2.1.422 Properties	655
2.1.423 Properties	655
2.1.424 Properties	657
2.1.425 Properties	658
2.1.426 Properties	661
2.1.427 Properties	661
2.1.428 Properties	662
2.1.429 Properties	663
2.1.430 Properties	666
2.1.431 Properties	667
2.1.432 Properties	667
2.1.433 Properties	667
2.1.434 Properties	667
2.1.435 Properties	668
2.1.436 Properties	668
2.1.437 Properties	669
2.1.438 Properties	669
2.1.439 Properties	670
2.1.440 Properties	670
2.1.441 Properties	671
2.1.442 Properties	672
2.1.443 Properties	675
2.1.444 Properties	675
2.1.445 Properties	676
2.1.446 Properties	676
2.1.447 Properties	676
2.1.448 Properties	676
2.1.449 Properties	677
2.1.450 Properties	677
2.1.451 Properties	677
2.1.452 Properties	679
2.1.453 Properties	679
2.1.454 Properties	681
2.1.455 Properties	682
2.1.456 Properties	684

2.1.457 Properties	684
2.1.458 Properties	685
2.1.459 Properties	686
2.1.460 Properties	692
2.1.461 Properties	692
2.1.462 Properties	693
2.1.463 Properties	693
2.1.464 Properties	693
2.1.465 Properties	694
2.1.466 Properties	694
2.1.467 Properties	694
2.1.468 Properties	695
2.1.469 Properties	697
2.1.470 Properties	698
2.1.471 Properties	700
2.1.472 Properties	701
2.1.473 Properties	704
2.1.474 Properties	705
2.1.475 Properties	705
2.1.476 Properties	706
2.1.477 Properties	710
2.1.478 Properties	710
2.1.479 Properties	711
2.1.480 Properties	711
2.1.481 Properties	711
2.1.482 Properties	712
2.1.483 Properties	712
2.1.484 Properties	712
2.1.485 Properties	713
2.1.486 Properties	715
2.1.487 Properties	717
2.1.488 Properties	719
2.1.489 Properties	720
2.1.490 Properties	723
2.1.491 Properties	724
2.1.492 Properties	724
2.1.493 Properties	725
2.1.494 Properties	729
2.1.495 Properties	730

2.1.496 Properties	730
2.1.497 Properties	730
2.1.498 Properties	731
2.1.499 Properties	731
2.1.500 Properties	731
2.1.501 Properties	732
2.1.502 Properties	732
2.1.503 Properties	734
2.1.504 Properties	737
2.1.505 Properties	739
2.1.506 Properties	740
2.1.507 Properties	743
2.1.508 Properties	744
2.1.509 Properties	744
2.1.510 Properties	745
2.1.511 Properties	748
2.1.512 Properties	749
2.1.513 Properties	749
2.1.514 Properties	749
2.1.515 Properties	749
2.1.516 Properties	750
2.1.517 Properties	750
2.1.518 Properties	750
2.1.519 Properties	751
2.1.520 Properties	752
2.1.521 Properties	755
2.1.522 Properties	757
2.1.523 Properties	758
2.1.524 Properties	760
2.1.525 Properties	761
2.1.526 Properties	761
2.1.527 Properties	762
2.1.528 Properties	765
2.1.529 Properties	766
2.1.530 Properties	768
2.1.531 Properties	768
2.1.532 Properties	769
2.1.533 Properties	769
2.1.534 Properties	769

2.1.535 Properties	770
2.1.536 Properties	776
2.1.537 Properties	792
2.1.538 Properties	792
2.1.539 Properties	793
2.1.540 Properties	793
2.1.541 Properties	796
2.1.542 Properties	796
2.1.543 Properties	797
2.1.544 Properties	797
2.1.545 Properties	800
2.1.546 Properties	801
2.1.547 Properties	802
2.1.548 Properties	803
2.1.549 Properties	803
2.1.550 Properties	813
2.1.551 Properties	814
2.1.552 Properties	814
2.1.553 Properties	815
2.1.554 Properties	821
2.1.555 Properties	822
2.1.556 Properties	822
2.1.557 Properties	823
2.1.558 Properties	832
2.1.559 Properties	832
2.1.560 Properties	833
2.1.561 Properties	834
2.1.562 Properties	840
2.1.563 Properties	840
2.1.564 Properties	841
2.1.565 Properties	842
2.1.566 Properties	842
2.1.567 Properties	843
2.1.568 Properties	847
2.1.569 Properties	847
2.1.570 Properties	848
2.1.571 Properties	849
2.1.572 Properties	853
2.1.573 Properties	853

2.1.574 Properties	854
2.1.575 Properties	855
2.1.576 Properties	860
2.1.577 Properties	860
2.1.578 Properties	861
2.1.579 Properties	861
2.1.580 Properties	865
2.1.581 Properties	866
2.1.582 Properties	867
2.1.583 Properties	867
2.1.584 Properties	871
2.1.585 Properties	872
2.1.586 Properties	872
2.1.587 Properties	873
2.1.588 Properties	879
2.1.589 Properties	879
2.1.590 Properties	880
2.1.591 Properties	881
2.1.592 Properties	884
2.1.593 Properties	885
2.1.594 Properties	885
2.1.595 Properties	886
2.1.596 Properties	890
2.1.597 Properties	891
2.1.598 Properties	891
2.1.599 Properties	892
2.1.600 Properties	893
2.1.601 Properties	897
2.1.602 Properties	910
2.1.603 Properties	911
2.1.604 Properties	912
2.1.605 Properties	912
2.1.606 Properties	920
2.1.607 Properties	921
2.1.608 Properties	921
2.1.609 Properties	922
2.1.610 Properties	924
2.1.611 Properties	925
2.1.612 Properties	925

2.1.613 Properties	926
3 Scenarios	933
3.1 Community Pharmacy Standard 2020-09-17 16:11:44	933
4 Publication for scenario	1073

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information


Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Eje Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info


Date	By	Description
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
 PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date
Description	
PRSB Record structure and content	
Expand All	Collapse All Show column...


Name	Details [-]
 test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

  Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


 Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10022* (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification


Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
Value Domain	

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number
Value Domain	

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties


FHIR	Patient.Address
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom
Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1


Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)


Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person family name

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35

 Person preferred name

prsb03-dataelement-10870	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Title prsb03-dataelement-13089	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

🟡 Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

🟡 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-13801	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)


Description The full name of the person in text representation.
 Rationale Patient.name.text
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

🕒 Used by 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
 Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Source Patient.birthdate


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10

🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
 Description The time of birth of the person
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code
 Value Domain
 Property **fixed**
 1
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 70


Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874



Id prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
 Description The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
 Relationship Ethnicity (*prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
 Source NHS_Wales: <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity>
 NHS_NSS: <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category code 2001
 Value Domain


Property	default	fixed
	2	2

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	
Property	default 1
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.


2.1.12 Properties


FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">10</p> </div>
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">fixed</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">10</p> </div>
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties


- FHIR Patient.Address
- Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)
- Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
- Description Person's first line of address.
- Rationale Patient.address.line
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1
- Value Domain
- Property

max length


35
- Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
- Description Person's second line of address.
- Rationale Patient.address.city
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

35
- Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
- Description Person's third line of address.
- Rationale Patient.address.district

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.state

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.country

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


Used by 8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087


Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)


Description The person's postcode.

Rationale Patient.address.postalcode

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Postcode
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 8
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><i>fixed</i></div> 1
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.

2.1.14 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecom.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Email address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 255
 Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's telephone number


prsb03-dataelement-10883	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.
2.1.15 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient telephone number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Preferred contact method	
prsb03-dataelement-10886	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>fixed</p> <p>1</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


🟡 Photograph	
prsb03-dataelement-13065	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5an</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9an</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><i>fixed</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	<i>fixed</i>	3
<i>fixed</i>			
3			







 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)		
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.		
Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><i>fixed</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>	<i>fixed</i>	1
<i>fixed</i>			
1			


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date

and any comments.


 Immigration status	prsb03-dataelement-13304
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	
 Start date	prsb03-dataelement-13294
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>day, month and year</p> </div>
 End date	prsb03-dataelement-13295
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-13296
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
  Organ and tissue donation	prsb03-dataelement-10430
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31)


Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Free text


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Organisational role

prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain



 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11353


Id prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.17 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.18 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.19 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
Value Domain	
Property	fixed 1

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
6	18

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator; key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.20 Properties


FHIR Patient.contact

Relationship Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911


Id prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)*

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)

Description The date of death of the person.


Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Date of death

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)


Description The time on which the person died.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death

Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878



Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)

Description The NHS number of the personal contact


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER



Value Domain

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the person's GP practice.


 **Used by** 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)

Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 **Used by** 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.


2.1.21 Properties


FHIR	Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.


2.1.22 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*) PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*) PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times







 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
Description	The identifier of the registered GP practice.


2.1.23 Properties

FHIR	Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratisationerRole.organisation.identifier
Rationale	PratisationerRole.organisation.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator

		prsb03-dataelement-10004
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
  About me		prsb03-dataelement-466
Id	prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)	
Description	About me	
  About me		prsb03-dataelement-10366
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 What is most important to me		prsb03-dataelement-12964
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3	
Description	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information</p> <p>Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information</p> <p>This could include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Values • Spirituality/religion • Ethnicity • Culture • Pets • Goals and aspirations • Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering 	
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file	
Value Domain		
 People who are important to me		prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc .</p> <p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p> <p>Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you , including how you would like to be addressed.</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.</p> <p>For example, this might include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Talk to me not to my carer ▪ Remind me to take my medication ▪ Encourage me to wash my hands regularly ▪ Explain to me what is happening and why ▪ Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include:

- Asking questions about certain topics
- Making assumptions about something
- Providing support when it is not wanted
- Talking to you in a certain way

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3

Description
A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description
A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.
This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example:

- Personal care routines
- Eating and drinking

- Bedtime routines
- Taking medications
- Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:

- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc.
- making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks.
- managing your emotions, moods and behaviours.
- memory or confusion.


Include how your support needs change in different environments.

Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers.

Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).


This could include a short profile of your current life:

- your work / study
- your aspirations
- your skills
- your networks
- things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about.
- things you dislike


This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file


Value Domain

 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My mobility and movement prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My memory and thoughts prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My emotions, mood and behaviour prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.


Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My work and learning prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367


Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization Date and Time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368


Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160


Id prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description The individual requirements of the person.

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241


Id prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)

Description From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150

  Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)


Description The coded value.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002151000000104 - <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
 an150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402


Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403


Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410


Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.24 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.25 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415


Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417


Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.27 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.28 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

 Person completing record

		prsb03-dataelement-11189
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11190	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.	
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).	
Value Domain		
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11191	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The role of the person completing record.	
2.1.29 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11192	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record	
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source	
Value Domain		
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11193	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)	


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.30 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.31 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196


Id prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11043](#) (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts ([prsb03-dataelement-452](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11045](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10352](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11046](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10353](#) (2018-10-31)



Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11047


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11051


Id prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052


Id prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044


Id prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10767* (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.35 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11031



Id prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

  **Accessible information - requires specific contact method** prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.



Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11700


Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13373	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-13374	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-13362	
Requires specific contact method	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


prsb03-dataelement-13363	
Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)
Description	The coded value for contact method.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 - https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-13364	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


an150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11419


Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11421


Id prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11422



Id prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11424



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11425


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.37 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11431


Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11432


Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11433


Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11434



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.40 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
 Value Domain

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the team.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203


Id prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Operationalization

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.41 Properties


FIHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11208	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)
prsb03-dataelement-11209	
  Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
prsb03-dataelement-11210	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11211	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.
2.1.42 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11212	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.44 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.45 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11066


Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.48 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069


Id prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071



Id prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062



Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701


Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11702

Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375



Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376


Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

max length


an150


  Requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13366



Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)
 Description The coded value for communication support
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 - https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13367


Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 an150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11436


Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11437


Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11438


Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11439



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.50 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11447


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11447](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11448](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.51 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11449](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11294](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11450


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.52 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11452


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.53 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.54 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)



Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232


Id prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.56 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.57 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.58 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11074



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain




Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11089



Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.62 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
----	--

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length


an150


  Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368

Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
 Description The coded value of communication professional
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002141000000102 - <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


an150


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11453


Id prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-11461
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)	

 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11462
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		


 Organisational role		prsb03-dataelement-11463
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	


2.1.63 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11464
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	



Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.64 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.65 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.66 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.67 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year; hour and minute



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


Name prsb03-dataelement-11092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11093



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.73 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11106	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.74 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11107	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11108	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.75 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11109	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).



Value Domain

  Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

  Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061


Id prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357



Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property

max length
an150

  Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)


Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150


 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)

Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)

Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13029


Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13030



Id prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12187* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The specialty of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39</i>)
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13038



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.78 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
----	--

Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	





Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Physical disability


		prsb03-dataelement-12997
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1	
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal		prsb03-dataelement-12998
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1	
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Long-term condition		prsb03-dataelement-12999
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1	
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.	
	There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Prefers not to say		prsb03-dataelement-13000
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1	
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Impairment		prsb03-dataelement-13001
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)	
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	

 Impairment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13099


Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description The location where the impairment was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property

max length

an150


 Impairment category prsb03-dataelement-13022


Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)
Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)


Description The coded value for impairment.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13508


Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

an150

 Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023



Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
 Description
 Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.
 Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
 Description The date the impairment was identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13044


Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)


Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13045


Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12030* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain




  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052



Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13054	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.80 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13055	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.81 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.82 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.83 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13432	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-13669	
 Cognition	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
Description	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11470	
  Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
Description	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


prsb03-dataelement-11471	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11472	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473


Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11475


Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476


Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11480


Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.84 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11481



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.86 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11121


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11122


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.90 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.91 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Mobility prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11710



Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
 Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13433


Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13434


Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain


  Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
 Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671


Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
 Description The coded value for mobility needs
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^99900255100000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672


Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



an150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11491


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.92 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.93 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.94 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11503


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.95 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year; hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year; hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11139](#) (2019-05-24 11:41:00)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-319](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11140


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11140](#) (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11141](#) (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11142


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11142](#) (2019-05-24 11:41:23)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source


Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.98 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146



Id prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.99 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11712


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
Description	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
----	--

Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436



Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673


Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



Property


max length
 an150



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505


Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11508



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11509



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11513	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role		prsb03-dataelement-11514
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11515
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		


 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11516
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)	


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11517


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.102 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.



Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11520


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.103 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11265


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11266


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.104 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.105 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.106 Properties


FHIR **PractitionerRole.specialty**

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11276


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11276](#) (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11277](#) (2019-05-29 13:40:57)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.107 Properties

FHIR **PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)**

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11278](#) (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11279](#) (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648



Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
Accessible information - communications support refset


^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)
Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization ODS Code or free text.
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23*)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Accessible Information prsb03-dataelement-10064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.

Alerts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10916









Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Date prsb03-dataelement-10755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)
Description	The date the alert was recorded.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


Location of alert prsb03-dataelement-10756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)
----	--


Description	The organisation raising the alert.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13568
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)	
Description	The coded value of location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13569
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>	
 Alert		prsb03-dataelement-10742
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)	
Description	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-10758
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12150</i> (2019-05-31 16:08:40)	
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12977
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12151</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)	
Description	The name of the professional.	


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12978


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12152</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12153</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12154</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12155</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12156</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12157</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.111 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12404


Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405


Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.113 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
Description	The legal information relating to the person.



  Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for treatment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457








Id	prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
Description	The date the consent was taken
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	




Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
----------	---




  Location prsb03-dataelement-13459




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
Description	The location of where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)


 Coded value



		prsb03-dataelement-13460
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)	
Description	The coded value for location.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13461
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> an150	
 Consent for treatment record		prsb03-dataelement-13574
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)	
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Location of document		prsb03-dataelement-13777
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)	
Description	The location of the consent for treatment record.	
Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)	
Operationalization	Free text or URL	
Value Domain		
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-13462
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)	
Description	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06</i>)	


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11735</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13464	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11736</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13465	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11737</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13466	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11738</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11739</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11740</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11741</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom


	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.114 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.115 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13475


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13477


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13478


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

  Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for information sharing



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description	The date when the consent was given
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
Description	The location where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13452


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

Description Reason not given for consent

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11715


Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)

Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11717


Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11718



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722


Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724


Id prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.118 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11726



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.119 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.120 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11731


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.121 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale
 Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization
 Free text.
 Value Domain

 **Consent relating to child** prsb03-dataelement-10422


Id
 prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
 Description
 Details of the person's consent relating to child

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11732


Id
 prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
 Description
 The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Relationship
 Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization
 Date and time
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11733

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
 Description
 The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Relationship
 Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
 Description
 The coded value for location
 Operationalization
 NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
 Concept inherits from
 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description
 Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)

Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734


Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)

Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc



Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional



Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.122 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.123 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.124 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.125 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)
----	--


Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450


Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)
 Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment.
 Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779


Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)
 Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
 Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090


Id prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
 Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code


Value Domain	
Property	<i>fixed</i>
	2an


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11284


Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285


Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)


Description The coded value for location


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11290


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11291


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

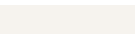

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11292



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11293


Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.127 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Location prsb03-dataelement-13631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56</i>)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13453</i> (2020-08-27 16:54:58)


Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13633


Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


an150

 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-13634


Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
 Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person’s health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13636


Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)
 Description The coded value for the LPA
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13776



Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)
 Description The location of the LPA information
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain

 Name of LPA prsb03-dataelement-13635


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)
Description	The names of any appointed people or deputies
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)
Description	The contact details of the LPA
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
Description	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)</i>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13492</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13493</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-13648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13494</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-13649
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description		The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship		Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization		Free text.
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-13650
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description		The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.131 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-13651
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship		Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-13652
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13499* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13500* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date prsb03-dataelement-13068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
Description	The date the application was made
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)
Description	The status of the DOLs application.
Operationalization	Requested or authorised
Value Domain	

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)
Description	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)
Description	The date the DOLs was authorised.
Operationalization	Data and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Planned or actual end date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)
Description	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
Description	The professional who applied for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telcom
 Free text.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)
Value Domain



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Value Domain
Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298


Id prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.134 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.135 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311


Id prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.136 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.137 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Mental health act or equivalent status** prsb03-dataelement-10427


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Mental health act or equivalent status** prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	



 **Section start date** prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year


 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921


Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
 Description The date the person was no longer detained.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
 Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453



Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454


Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
an150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627


Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)
 Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13628



Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)
 Description The coded value for mental health act
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act classification code
 Value Domain
 Property *fixed*
 an2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629


Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
an150









 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755


Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
 Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
 Value Domain



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315


Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
 Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name


		prsb03-dataelement-11316
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11317
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11318
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11319
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
Value Domain		
 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11320



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.138 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.139 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.140 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date



Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11331


Id prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.141 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10428



Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13479









Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
 Description The date the ADRT was recorded.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13480



Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)

Description	The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13481
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)	
Description	The coded value of location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13482
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Value Domain		
  Advance decision to refuse treatment		prsb03-dataelement-13502
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)	
Description	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13503
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)	
Description	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13504
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>	


an150


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12488</i> (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462</i> - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13486


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13489



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13494


Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.142 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496


Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.143 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.144 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13500


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.145 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13483


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10460</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11333


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.148 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.149 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.
Value Domain	



 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person’s explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.


Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381


Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432



Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433



Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434


Id prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The named local authority.
Value Domain

  Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271

Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description The safeguarding details of the person.


  Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description Details of the safeguarding concerns



 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)


Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766


Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
 Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437


Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438


Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


an150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969


Id prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
 Description Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10527* - 2018-10-31)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.


2.1.150 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150



 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358


Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)

Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc



Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional




Value Domain

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11361	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.151 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11369



Id prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11370


Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11372


Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.153 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11373


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11374



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.154 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11149



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Team prsb03-dataelement-11152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.158 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.159 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child


 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
----	--


Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799

Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615


Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375


Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.160 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.161 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.162 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date



Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11383


Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.163 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
 Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.166 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.167 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.168 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source


Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.170 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762


Id prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
 Description The end date of the child protection plan
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748

Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
 Description The coded value for a local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length



an150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11385	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role		prsb03-dataelement-11386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11387
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		


 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11388
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)	


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.173 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.174 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.



Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.175 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11006


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11008


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.179 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)

Description This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Unborn child protection plan** prsb03-dataelement-10923


Id prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 **Unborn child protection plan start date** prsb03-dataelement-10924


Id prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

 **Unborn child protection plan end date** prsb03-dataelement-10925


Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

 **Local authority** prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description The named local authority.



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13618


Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.180 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.181 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11015


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.186 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11021

Id prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.187 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).




Value Domain



 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11022	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10966	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10656	
 Safeguarding record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

prsb03-dataelement-10714	
  Referrer Details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10717	
 Date and time of referral	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for referral	
---	--


prsb03-dataelement-10716	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.
Operationalization	Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)
Description	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.
Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)
Description	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)


Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Eligibility Criteria prsb03-dataelement-10700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)
 Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Eligibility criteria prsb03-dataelement-10701








Id	prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)
Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.
Value Domain	
 Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

  Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
----	--

Description	Any details relating to a persons disability	
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10819
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)	
Description	The date the of onset for the disability	
Value Domain		
 Disability code		prsb03-dataelement-10818
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)	
Description	Code relating to the disability	
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1	
Value Domain		
 Description		prsb03-dataelement-10817
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)	
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person	
Value Domain		
  Local authority		prsb03-dataelement-13298
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)	
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.	
 Organisation code		prsb03-dataelement-13299
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)	
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Local authority name		prsb03-dataelement-13300
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)	
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.	
Operationalization	Free text	

Value Domain


 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)

Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)

Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452


Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the person's professional contacts.

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10352


Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353


Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Key worker prsb03-dataelement-12973


Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
 Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
 Operationalization Yes or No
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-10354


Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10355


Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the team.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Operationalization
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13564


Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
an150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10357


Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-10359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445


Id	prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the individual's personal contacts.

  Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the personal contact.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain


 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)

Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)

Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility


Value Domain

 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)

Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household

Value Domain


 Next of Kin prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin

Operationalization Yes or No

Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10350


Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization Free Text



Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10937


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)
Description	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)
----	--

 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)
Description	The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	

 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)
Description	The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	


 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)
Value Domain	

  Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168


Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research

 Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Name of research study prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)


Description Identification code of research study

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11289](#) (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11290](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name ([prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.188 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220* - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12204



Id prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221* - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12205


Id prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.189 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222* - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.190 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.191 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-105

Id prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the referral.


 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10006


Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10005

Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referrer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Operationalization

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)

Description Role of the referrer.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)









Description The grade of the referrer.



Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Team


		prsb03-dataelement-12409
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)	
Description	The team or department of the referrer.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-12410
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)	
Description	The specialty of the referrer.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><i>fixed</i></div> an2	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Service		prsb03-dataelement-12411
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)	
Description	The service of the referrer.	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13397
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)	
Description	The coded value for service	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 [Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13398
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)	


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13399


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)
Description	The coded value for organisation code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10975


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)
Description	The contact details of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12408



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 Referral type prsb03-dataelement-12967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)
Description	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)
Value Domain	

 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.
Operationalization	Allow National Codes only
	1 Fax
	2 Phone
	3 Secure Messaging
	4 Secure Email
	5 Letter
	6 NHS E-Referral Service
	7 Self Referral
Value Domain	


  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
⊙ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150
⊙ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010



Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
 Description Referrer’s assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976


Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.


 If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.









 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977


Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)
 Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


		prsb03-dataelement-10978
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)	
Description	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
Value Domain		
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
		prsb03-dataelement-10979
 Grade		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)	
Description	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
		prsb03-dataelement-10982
 Team		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)	
Description	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
		prsb03-dataelement-10983
 Specialty		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)	
Description	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
Value Domain		
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
		prsb03-dataelement-12412
 Service		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)	
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.	


 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 |Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 an150

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)
 Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.


 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)
 Description The coded value for organisation
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512


Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length


an150

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009


Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary
 Value Domain

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
 Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
 Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)
 Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)


Date of referral
 Narrative text
 Auto-populated UBRN (where available)
 Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014


Id prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined).
Operationalization Free text. This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.

Value Domain

 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments
 * type of attachments
 * attached documents.
Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460

Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for Referral
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360

Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
 Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
 Operationalization Free text
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
 Description The coded value for reason for referral
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

an150


Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
 Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:
 * level of urgency
 * reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.


To Include any specific patient expectation

In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization This may be coded information from problem list on GP system. SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain


 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization Free text associated with each presenting complaint or issue.

Value Domain

 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365



Id prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)


Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:



*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)


Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12626



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)


Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634

Id prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635


Id prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.193 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.194 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.195 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.196 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contacts with professionals record entry prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
----	--

Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🎯 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of contact prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time of the contact.


2.1.197 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of contact prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the contact took place.

🎯 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13513


Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

an150

 Used by

11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Seen by
prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)


Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)


Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.


Value Domain



 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>


  Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description The role of the responsible professional

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional type

Value Domain


 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)


Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

 Reason for service prsb03-dataelement-13751


Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)


Description	The reason why the person has been offered the service
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance


2.1.200 Properties


FHIR	Encounter.type
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Care contact type
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	
 Used by	10 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes

Value Domain

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description The service that was provided.



2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078


Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Operationalization


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description The role of the professional present.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional


Value Domain

 Outcome of contact prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
 Description This records the outcome of the contact.



2.1.205 Properties


FHIR  Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Attended or did not attend
 Value Domain


 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079


Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).


2.1.206 Properties


FHIR  Encounter.participant
 Operationalization Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text
 Value Domain
 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times










 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706


Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
 Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713


Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
 Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation contact details



		prsb03-dataelement-10707
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)	
Description	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Reason for non-provision of service		prsb03-dataelement-10708
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)	
Description	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Clinician name		prsb03-dataelement-10709
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)	
Description	The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-10710
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)	
Description	The role of the person providing the service.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Chaperone		prsb03-dataelement-10712
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)	
Description	The name and designation of any chaperone(s).	
Value Domain		
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783



Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711


Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
 Value Domain
 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Admission details prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)
 Description Admission details

  Admission details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10918



Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)
 Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period
 Operationalization The date and time of admission as recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS)
 Value Domain

  Admitted to prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)



There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
- prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description

The hospital the person was admitted to.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)
 Description The coded value for admission to
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)
 Description The consultant who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)


Name prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)
 Description The name of the responsible consultant.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Role prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
 Description The role of the responsible consultant.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Care professional


Value Domain

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10081


Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter.reason


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
Description The coded value for reason for admission
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property


max length
an150

 Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.


2.1.209 Properties


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)

Description	The coded value for admission method
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
Value Domain	
Property	fixed an2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length an150

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties


FHIR	Encounter,Subject.Observation
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Source of admission prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.


2.1.211 Properties


FHIR	Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource
------	---------------------------------------


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
----	--


Description	The coded value of source of admission
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
Value Domain	
Property	fixed an2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length an150

 Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length an150

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
Description	Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1

Description Role of the individual accompanying the person.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986

Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)

Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)

Description The coded value for relationship to person.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447









Id prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)

Description Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Specialty

		prsb03-dataelement-10089
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)	
Description	The coded value for specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> fixed an2 </div>	
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> max length an150 </div>	
  Discharge details		prsb03-dataelement-191
Id	prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Discharge details	
  Discharge details record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10919
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)	
Description	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Expected date of discharge		prsb03-dataelement-13424
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1	
Description	The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.	


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)



Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties

FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


  **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties


FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10994


Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)

Description The name of the discharging consultant

Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995


Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
Description The role of the discharging consultant
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
Description The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.215 Properties



FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition
Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

2.1.216 Properties


FHIR Encounter;Subject.Observation
Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):
Value Domain

  Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098


Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.


2.1.217 Properties



FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393


Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
 Description The coded value for discharge method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
 Value Domain
 Property **fixed**
 an1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394


Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 an150


  Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
 Description The coded value for discharge specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary code : - Discharge specialty
 Value Domain
 Property **fixed**
 an3


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

an150

 **Discharging department** prsb03-dataelement-10987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
Description	The department from which the person is discharged.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Legal status on discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties


FHIR	Encounter,Subject.Observation
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Discharge destination** prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address
------	---


 **Discharge destination** prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR	A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

 Discharge address prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)
Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties


If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. FHIR Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization Free text : - 5 lines
 or NHS data dictionary Organisation data service code if discharged to another organisation.



Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
an35	an175

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10102



Id prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization Date/time
Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13386


Id prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged






 Discharge date patient informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13383

Id prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged


 Discharge date person informed indicator

		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
 Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Emergency Care Attendance	
 Clinical narrative		prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.	
Value Domain		
 Date and time of attendance		prsb03-dataelement-10280
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Date and time of discharge		prsb03-dataelement-10281
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-10282


Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain

 **Discharge destination** prsb03-dataelement-10283


Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
Value Domain

 **Discharge status** prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
Value Domain

 **Person accompanying patient** prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
Value Domain

 **Plan and Requested Actions** prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
Value Domain

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)


Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value Domain

 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)


Value Domain

 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327

Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)

Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228


Id prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.

Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)

Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.


Value Domain

 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care



Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)



Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

  Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

  Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)


Description Date and time of future appointment.








Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Appointment status

		prsb03-dataelement-10723
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)	
Description	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Reason for appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10724
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)	
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Clinical urgency of appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10725
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)	
Description	Urgency of appointment.	
Value Domain		
  Location of future appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10726
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)	
Description	The location of the appointment.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13519
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13520
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	max length	

an150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes

Value Domain

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
 Description The service being provided.


2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (*prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain


 Professional seeing the person prsb03-dataelement-10729

Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
 Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
 Description The name of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

  Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.


 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain


 Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain


 Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain


 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain


 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain


 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain


 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

Description The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)

Description The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)


Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.



Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
Description	Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
Description	The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

  Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
Description	Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
Description	The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	


 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
Description	The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

 Injury intent prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury mechanism prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain



 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.


Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section


Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Gynaecology prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.


Value Domain

 Past obstetric prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.


Value Domain

 Relevant past medical history prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.


Value Domain

 Relevant past surgical history prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.


Value Domain

 Relevant past mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode


Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.


Value
Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.

Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476

Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)



Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.



Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203


Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)

Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)

Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104

Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105

Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106

Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)

Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.

Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text

Value Domain


 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)

Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



 Patient at high risk prsb03-dataelement-10109


Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)


Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called
 Value Domain


  Vaccinations prsb03-dataelement-10685



Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
 Description Details of vaccinations.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Vaccinations record entry prsb03-dataelement-10686


Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
 Description This is the vaccinations record entry.
 There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
 Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10759


Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)
 Description The location where the vaccine was administered.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)
 Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



Property

max length


an150



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760


Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
 Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
 Description The professional who administered the vaccine.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185


Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12186


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)</i>
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12188



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12189



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)</i>
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)
Description	The vaccine product administered.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
----	--

Description	The coded value for vaccine product.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT AMP 999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or VMP 999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or dm+d
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10698


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description	Name of vaccine manufacturer.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description	The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization	Derived from GS1 code or dm+d
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">an150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Vaccine procedure
prsb03-dataelement-10688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
Description	The coded value for vaccine procedure
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization Derived from FMD
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234


Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696


Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.
 Operationalization Date/time
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235



Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236


Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Body site prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
 Description The coded value for body site

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

Description How the vaccine entered the body.

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224


Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)

Description The coded value for vaccination route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225


Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)
 Description The coded value for Indication.
 Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area
 506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

an150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Units of measure

Operationalization dm+d

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824



Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain


  Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization


 Not given flag prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)

Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional

Operationalization FHIR :- Not given flag

Value Domain



 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)


Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 266758009 |Immunization contraindicated (situation)|

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193


Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.226 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.227 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.228 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.229 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10951










Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10825


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Relationship	Reported (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Yes or No

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time

Value Domain	
 Report origin	prsb03-dataelement-13232
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description	The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html
Value Domain	
 Manufacturer	prsb03-dataelement-10689
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)
Value Domain	
 Appliances	prsb03-dataelement-13762
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
Description	Details of appliances
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
 Appliance records entry	prsb03-dataelement-13763
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
Description	This is the appliance records entry.
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
 Appliance name	prsb03-dataelement-13764
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
Description	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
Operationalization	As per dm+d (AMP)
Value Domain	
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
 Product order number	prsb03-dataelement-13765
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)


Description The product order number for the appliance.
 Value Domain
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766


Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
 Value Domain
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767


Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
 Description The batch number of the appliance.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
 Description The size of the appliance.
 Value Domain
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
 Description The weight of the appliance.
 Value Domain
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Route

prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

🎯 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1

Description

The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:


- Coded text – constraint: NHS e-prescribing route of administration subset ID: 413001000001136
 Original Id : 30201000001137 This is an extract from the SUBSET -BiAnnual-Drug-15.0.1-20130401:
 SnomedCT_GB1000001_20130401/Subsets/EPrescribing/NHS e-Prescribing route of administration
 subset. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset


Value Domain


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
----	--


Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210


Id prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
 Description Presenting complaints or issues
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


2.1.230 Properties


FHIR Condition.code
 Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784

Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Condition.code
 Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)



There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked

Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------	--



Chief complaint

prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)
Description	The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	



Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)
Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Acuity assessment


prsb03-dataelement-10907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.


Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity

To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927


Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
 Description This is a problem list record entry.


 There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929



Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
 Description The date the problem was identified.


 Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930



Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133


Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
 Description The professional who identified the problem.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135


Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12136


Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)



Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242


Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 **Problem** prsb03-dataelement-10932


Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)


Description The coded value for the problem list.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length


an150


 **Onset date** prsb03-dataelement-10933



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12142	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisational role	
prsb03-dataelement-12143	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.232 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12144	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145



Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.233 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146


Id prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147


Id prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.234 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1


Description This is the person recording the problem.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936


Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)



Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.

Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211

Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10114

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10115

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10116

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease prsb03-dataelement-10117


Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.


Value Domain

 Clinical risks prsb03-dataelement-10119



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-10118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues. Or Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Diagnoses prsb03-dataelement-221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry prsb03-dataelement-10651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)

Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)

Description Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)

Value Domain

 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression) prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)

Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)

Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant

Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text

Value Domain


 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.

Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)



Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain




 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10123
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
Operationalization	Free text. Or Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Or Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain


  Procedures	prsb03-dataelement-238
Id	prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of any procedures performed.


  Procedure record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
Description	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10138
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

  Location	prsb03-dataelement-13246
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13247
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248



Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


an150


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the procedure was performed.
 Operationalization ODS code or free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150


Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151


Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12156


Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed.


2.1.238 Properties


FHIR Procedure.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
Description	The procedure code.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>

 Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
Description	The body site of the procedure


2.1.239 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251



Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
 Description The coded value of the anatomical site.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)]
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 an150

  Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
 Description Laterality of the procedure


2.1.240 Properties

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
 Description The coded value for laterality.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)]
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
an150


 **Complications related to procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10144

Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person’s stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.241 Properties


FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail


Operationalization

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|

Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
an150


 **Specific anesthesia issues** prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.


2.1.242 Properties


FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues

Operationalization

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13257



Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
 Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13258


Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

an150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12158


Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.243 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.244 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12163


Id prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164


Id prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12166


Id prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.


2.1.247 Properties

FHIR	Procedure.note
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

 History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
 Description History
 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.
 Operationalization The patient's reason for referral information will normally be provided during the outpatient consultation. Text
 Value Domain

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127


Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
 Value Domain

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
 Operationalization This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
 Value Domain

 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
 Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.
 Operationalization Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate
 Value Domain


 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 **Used by** 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)

 There is an open issue with this item:


- prsb03-issue-43: *Find the relevant snomed refset* ()

Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Used by** 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Patient's expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.

Value Domain


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:
*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:
* level of urgency
* reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp

Value Domain


 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

Description



The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


Value
Domain


 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)
Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value
Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247



Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description Clinical Summary
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308


Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization Date
Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
day, month and year

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13309


Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)*
Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10147



Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13312


Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)

Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11504* - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11505* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)








Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Role


		prsb03-dataelement-13314
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-13315
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-13316
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
Value Domain		
 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-13317
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11510</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11511</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13322


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.248 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13324


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.249 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.250 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.251 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person’s difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Treatments and interventions** prsb03-dataelement-12480


Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)
 Description Treatments and interventions carried out


 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.** prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
 Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
 Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
 Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13260


Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150


 **Social context** prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)
 Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.


 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.
Operationalization	Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household composition.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)
Description	The date when the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

an150

  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)


Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



an150



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648


Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)



Description The professional who took the household composition.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11649	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11650	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11651	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11652	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.252 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.253 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.254 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date



Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.255 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.



2.1.256 Properties









FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772



Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
 Description The date when the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Location


		prsb03-dataelement-11773
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)	
Description	The location where the occupational history was taken.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13274	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)	
Description	The coded value for the location.	
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13275	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> an150	
  Occupational history	prsb03-dataelement-13264	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)	
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13265	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13266	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)	


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
Description	The professional who took the occupational history.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11658


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11663


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization Organisation.telcom
 Free text.
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11532


Id prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.257 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11533



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.258 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11535


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11536


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.259 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.260 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-10038



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
 Description The date when the educational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
 Description The location where the education history was taken.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13277


Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

max length
an150


  Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13267


Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32)


Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11777


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11779



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11781



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.261 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11543


Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544


Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545


Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.263 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.264 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR	Text only
------	-----------


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
----	--


Description	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
Description	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13278


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13279


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length


an150


 **Lifestyle choices** prsb03-dataelement-13268



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792


Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.266 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.267 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11554


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.268 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11555


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.269 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's smoking status.


2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
 Description The date when the smoking status was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
 Description The location where the smoking status was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

an150



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	



Smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Latest or current smoking status



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

an150



Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)
Description	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

 Date stopped smoking

prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)

Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)

Description The date the person stopped smoking.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)

Description The professional who took the smoking status.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11801


Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11802


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11557


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.271 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11561


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.272 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11563


Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.273 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.274 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text
------	------------------



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
Description	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11805


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
Description	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333


Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


an150


 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
 Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291


Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
 Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length

an150


 Alcohol use details prsb03-dataelement-13759


Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)
 Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property max length
an150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)
 Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807


Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11808


Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11809


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11568



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11569
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11570
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Value Domain		

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11571
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11572
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.278 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814



Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
 Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
 Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length


an150


  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
 Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13337



Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
 Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338


Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 an150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11816


Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11817


Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11818


Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11819



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11820


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11821


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
----	--


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11578


Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.281 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.282 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.283 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-10043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11824


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description	The date when the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)
Description	The location where the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
Description	The coded value for the location
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</i>



Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


an150


 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)
Description	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing.
	This should include whether the person is a carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)
Description	The professional who took the social circumstances.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11832


Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.284 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11587


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.285 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11590


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.286 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11591


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Access prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of access for the person.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)
 Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11845


Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
 Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13344


Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Access prsb03-dataelement-13342


Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)
 Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11846


Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
 Description The professional who took the special access requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11847


Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11848


Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11849



Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11850


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11851



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11853


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11603


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.288 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11606


Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11607


Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11608


Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.290 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11609



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11610


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Dependants prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
Description	The date when the dependents details were taken.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
Description	The location where the dependents details were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length


an150


 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-13345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856


Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
 Description The professional who took the dependents details.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858

Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11859


Id prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11860


Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11861



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11613


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.292 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11614



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11615


Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.293 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11616


Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11617


Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11618



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)
Description	The date when the accommodation status was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
 Description The location where the accommodation was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

  Accommodation status

prsb03-dataelement-13348

Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.


 This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
 Description The coded value for accommodation status
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


an150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866


Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)

Description The professional who took the accommodation status.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11876



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11877
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11878
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Value Domain		

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11879
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11880
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.298 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom







PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)
 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-10051	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.
 Date prsb03-dataelement-11883	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)
Description	The date when the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
Description	The location where the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>


an150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04)


Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11885


Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)

Description The professional who took the household environment details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11888



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11623



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11624
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship		Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization		Free text.
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11625
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11626
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship		Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11627
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.302 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398


Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35)
 Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10861


Id prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45)
 Description The date the social context was recorded.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38)
 Description Details of where the social context was recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)
 Operationalization ODS/ODR
 Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31)
 Description Family and Household details of Social Context.
 Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31)
 Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
 Value Domain


 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
 Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31)
 Description The asylum status of the woman


Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education


Value Domain

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born


Value Domain

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31)

Description The employment status of the Partner and their occupation


Value Domain

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31)

Description The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.


Value Domain

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31)

Description The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.


Value Domain

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058


Id prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31)

Description People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).


Value Domain


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personal details of Social Context.
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
 Description This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10850* (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
 Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
 Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
 Description
 Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
 Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:


Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked

^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization


Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)


Operationalization

No other tobacco products used

Patient uses other tobacco products

Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization

No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support

Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support

Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


Operationalization

NRT not currently used

NRT currently used

NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.


Operationalization

Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used

Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used

Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization

Coded - SNOMED CT:

722499006 | Electronic cigarette user (finding) |

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description

Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization

To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018):

<https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>

Value Domain



Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description

Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization

Referral to smoking cessation services

Referral not offered

Referral offered but declined

And free text with any additional information

Value Domain



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description

Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain



Alcohol record

prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)

Description

Details of a person's alcohol record



Audit questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)

Description

Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]

Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]

Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]

Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]



Date

prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)

Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)


Description

How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
- 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
- 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
- 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
- 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description

Details of the person's typical consumption

 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503


Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504


Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization

- 0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505


Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0:Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description

AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)


High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5	prsb03-dataelement-12507
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire	prsb03-dataelement-12509
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain


 Inability to stop	prsb03-dataelement-12511
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain


 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516


Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: No [No occurrence.]
- 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
- 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value
Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.



Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence



Value Domain

  Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)



Description Medications and medical devices

  Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527

Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)

Description Each entry holds details of medications administered

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528



Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.306 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530



Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered
 Value Domain


 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533

Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
 Description Medication item cluster


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534


Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12535


Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12536


Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10845* (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12537


Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12538


Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12539


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.307 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
------	---


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.308 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.310 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.311 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.312 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551


Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552


Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.314 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12554* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12555* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12556* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12557	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.316 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.317 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561


Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)



Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record

		prsb03-dataelement-12568
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)	
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.	
Operationalization	Free text with URL	
Value Domain		
 Comment/recommendation	prsb03-dataelement-12569	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations	



2.1.319 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Medication change summary cluster	prsb03-dataelement-12570	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Records the changes made to medication.	

 Status	prsb03-dataelement-12571	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)	
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status	
Value Domain		

 Indication	prsb03-dataelement-12572	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)	


Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.320 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12580


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.321 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.322 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.



Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12584



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.323 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-12585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry

  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589


Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12591


Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)



Description A description of any amendment


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12592


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-12593


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices


 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-12594


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-12596


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the Medication was administered

Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10551](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Medication was administered

Value Domain


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10556](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12600


Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10558](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10560](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time



Value Domain

  Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10585](#) (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded



  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-12603


Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
History of heavy alcohol use
No history of heavy alcohol use
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)


Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044


Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
 Description The services and care provided for the person.

 **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
 Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965


Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
 Description
 Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
 Value Domain

 **Social care package type** prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
 Description
 Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
 Value Domain

 **Service provided** prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
 Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text.
 Value Domain


 **Service start date** prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
 Description The date service started to be provided.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)

Description

The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)


Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length


an150


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10410</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Operationalization	Free text


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11838


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11839


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840


Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843


Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11593

Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11594


Id prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11595


Id prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.325 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.327 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
-------------	---

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11601


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.328 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)
Description	A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
Description	A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
Value Domain	


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
Description	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i>)










 Name prsb03-dataelement-13182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade

		prsb03-dataelement-13184
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-13185
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
Value Domain		
 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-13186
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
  Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-13187
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-13188
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)	


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13189


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description	The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
Description	The date the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
----	--

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)



 Name	prsb03-dataelement-13192
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13101</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisational role	prsb03-dataelement-13193
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13102</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.329 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-13194
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.330 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.331 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13107* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13108* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Assessed level of care** prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1

Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 **Level of enhanced care observation** prsb03-dataelement-13427


Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1

Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.

Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.

Operationalization Levels:
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation

Value Domain


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13731

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13100* (2020-06-24 15:58:27)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13732


Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13102</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.333 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13735


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.334 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.335 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.336 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

  Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.

  Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)
Description	This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)
Description	The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305


Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)
 Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active
 Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)
 Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307



Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)
 Description The end date of authorisation.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-251


Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)
 Description Family history

  Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653


Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)
 Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153


Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the family history was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
 Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682


Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


an150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
 Description The professional who took the family history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

an150

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)


Description The coded value for family history

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

  Condition or diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31)

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15)

Description The coded value for condition or diagnosis

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 | Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 an150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11632


Id prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.337 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.338 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.339 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.340 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Maternal or paternal relation prsb03-dataelement-10154



Id prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother’s or father’s side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further textual comment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257


Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Investigation results

  Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
 Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time when the investigation was performed
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158


Id prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)


Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length


an150


  Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
 Description The investigation performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
 Description The coded value for investigation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)]
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

  Investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

Description The coded value for investigation results


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

  Structured investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)

Description The value of the investigation result.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Units

prsb03-dataelement-12417



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
Description	The units of the investigation result.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
Description	The reference range for the investigation result.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
Description	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
Operationalization	Abnormal or Normal
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.341 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.342 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.343 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.344 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
Description	Details of any investigations requested

 Investigations requested record entry prsb03-dataelement-10731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
Description	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
Description	The date the investigation was requested.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10736


Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727



Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728


Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081


Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082


Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529


Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)


Description The coded value for Investigation requested

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13530


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>

 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)
Description	The status of the investigation request.
Operationalization	draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled
Value Domain	

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or text.
Value Domain	

 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	routine urgent asap stat
Value Domain	
Example	routine urgent asap stat

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.345 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.346 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.347 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.348 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12475


Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
 Description The record of essential physiological observations

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12474


Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
 Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.
 Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.
 Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557


Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)
 Description Examination findings

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662


Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)
 Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.









 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the examination was performed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional


		prsb03-dataelement-12116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)	
Description	The professional who performed the examination.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12117
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12118
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12119
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-12120
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121



Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122


Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12123


Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the examination was performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445


Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
 Description The coded value for location
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446


Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


an150

 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457


Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31)
 Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
 Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
 Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458


Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443

Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
 Description The coded value for examination findings
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.

Value Domain



 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc



Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT

Value Domain


  Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

  Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)


Description The coded value for observations

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


 an150


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12125


Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12126



Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12127	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12128	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.350 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty


Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12129	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.351 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.352 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34)
----	--


Description	This is the person recording the examination. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination prsb03-dataelement-10466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination prsb03-dataelement-10467


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	

 Cardiovascular examination prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	

 Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
Value Domain	

 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation) prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.


Value Domain

 Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.


Value Domain

 Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination


Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin


Value Domain

 Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.


Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify such as the statement that information is partial or incomplete.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Fetal Examinations** prsb03-dataelement-10477


Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)

Description To be recorded one per fetus

 **Current pregnancy** prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)

Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 **Date of Observation** prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)

Description The date the observation was recorded


Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10854


Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)

Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Pregnancy state prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)


Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33

Comment Pregnancy state

Operationalization Yes or No

Value Domain

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)

Description The expected delivery date of the person.



Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13533


Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)









Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code


Value Domain


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13538	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13539	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13521</i> (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13522</i> (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> an150
 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.353 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13546


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150
----------	--


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.355 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13553



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.356 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10484</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10490</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10511</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10493</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	

 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	


  Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

  Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10834	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)
  Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59
 Pregnancy Description prsb03-dataelement-10806	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	
  Structured Description prsb03-dataelement-10807	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)
 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10808	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10809	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	
 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.357 Properties


Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

 Assessments prsb03-dataelement-262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Assessment.

 Assessments record entry prsb03-dataelement-11664


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.







 Assessment scale prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain	


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
Description	The date the assessment was done.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Location

		prsb03-dataelement-10764
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)	
Description	The location where the assessment was done.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization	ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13570	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13571	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> an150	
 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-10765	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Value Domain		
 Assessment type	prsb03-dataelement-10822	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)	
Description	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Assessment summary	prsb03-dataelement-10754	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	








 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text
Value Domain	


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text.
Value Domain	

 Assessment value

		prsb03-dataelement-10163
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The structured assessment value.	
Operationalization	Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT	
Value Domain		
 Global score		prsb03-dataelement-10166
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The total global score from the assessment.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Subscale score		prsb03-dataelement-10169
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text.	
Value Domain		
 Subscale value		prsb03-dataelement-10170
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.	
Operationalization	Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT.	
Value Domain		
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-11761
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11762
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.358 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.359 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.360 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.361 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.362 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.363 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.364 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.365 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Schwangerschaft prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.



2.1.366 Properties


Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	mid-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC)
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant


	77386006
Example	Not pregnant
	60001007

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666


Id prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)

Description Details of the person's formulation.

 Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)

Description This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)


Description The date of the formulation was made.

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)

Description The location where the formulation was made.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


an150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671


Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
 Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672


Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673


Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674



Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11676


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11677



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11668


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11681



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain


 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11682
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11683
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Value Domain		

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11685
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.369 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.370 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10804


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

 Risks prsb03-dataelement-276


Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self








2.1.371 Properties

FHIR Composition.text


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 End date of risk


		prsb03-dataelement-11894
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)	
Description	The date the risk ended.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Risk to self		prsb03-dataelement-13579
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)	
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-11895
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)	
Description	The location where the risk was identified.	
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13586
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13587
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>	
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description	The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11904


Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.372 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.373 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.374 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11912


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date of self harm prsb03-dataelement-10823


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-10177








Id	prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.376 Properties


FHIR	Composition.text
-------------	------------------

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11913


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.


Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 End date of risk		prsb03-dataelement-11914
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)	
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Risks to others		prsb03-dataelement-13580
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)	
Description	Risks to professionals or others.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-11915
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)	
Description	The location where the risk to others was identified.	
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13588
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13589
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)	
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>	


an150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916


Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918


Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919



Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.377 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11928


Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11929


Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11930


Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.380 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.


2.1.381 Properties


FHIR	Composition.text
Operationalization	Free Text.


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-13581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)
Value Domain	


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)
Description	The location where the risk from others was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10180</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11938


Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11939



Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11944	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11946	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.382 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11947	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.383 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain



 Date completed		prsb03-dataelement-11951
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The date and time the record was completed.	
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Composition.date	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		











 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-11952
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	

2.1.385 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		



 Risk of accidents		prsb03-dataelement-10751
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)	
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	


 Start date of risk		prsb03-dataelement-11953
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	The start date of the risk.	



Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 End date of risk		prsb03-dataelement-11954
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)	
Description	The date the risk ended.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Risk of accidents		prsb03-dataelement-13582
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)	
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
  Location		prsb03-dataelement-11955
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)	
Description	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13592
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13593
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Value Domain		
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of accidents.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.387 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11969


Id prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970


Id prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.388 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11971



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11972


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.389 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802


Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
 Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973



Id prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974


Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-13583


Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
 Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11975


Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180* - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


an150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976


Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)

Description The professional who identified the other risks.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11979


Id prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11982


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11983


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.390 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.391 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11989


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  **Infection risk** prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
----	--

Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179


Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801


Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)

Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10180

Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the risk was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584


Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service



Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


an150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11956</i> - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11957</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11958</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11959</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)


Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11960</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11961</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11962</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11963</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.394 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.395 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.396 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13613


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.397 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

  Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"


2.1.398 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441



Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
 Description The coded value for causative agent
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <716186003 |No known allergy| OR 19646100000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Value Domain
 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442


Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)
 Description Details of the reaction.
 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR dateAsserted

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


an150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)
Description	Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: -
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>


 Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183


Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 **Used by** 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556


Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)

Description The coded value for description of reaction.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 **Used by** 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Severity prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
 Description The coded value for severity
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 |Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
an150

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Certainty prsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.402 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13560	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-13561	
🟡 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10189	
🟡 Comment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10186	
🟡 Type of reaction	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)
2.1.403 Properties	
FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests


2.1.404 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31)
 Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.


2.1.406 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)








Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12018	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
prsb03-dataelement-12019	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12020	
 Organisational role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.407 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12021	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.408 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12024



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.



Value Domain

 Date completed		prsb03-dataelement-12025
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The date and time the record was completed.	
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.date	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		


 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12026
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	


2.1.410 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		


 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-10960
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)	
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details	
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)	


Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13622</i> (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR

^99900054100001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR
 ^99900055100001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661


Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)


Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 99900005100001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487


Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663

Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


 Used by 8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Used by 8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843



Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621

Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

an150


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.413 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times
---	--


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
----	--

Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-10537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.414 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code


 Used by	8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times
---	--


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
----	--

Description	The coded value for form.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-10539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.415 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date supplied prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Route

prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)


Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.417 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: -
 Value Domain

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150


Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Method prsb03-dataelement-10541


Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.418 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
Description	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10697</i> (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13233</i> (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	Derived from FMD
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13234</i> (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


⊙ Used by 8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.420 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.421 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.422 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.423 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)


Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.

Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:

- a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
- b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
- c. patient has not started using the medicine
- d. prescriber has stopped new medicine
- e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
- f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
- g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
- h. patient reports side effects
- i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
- j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
- k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine
- l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation
- i. other - free text option

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
🎯 Used by	8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.424 Properties

FHIR `MedicationStatement.reasonCode`

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	8 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
-----------	--

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Link to indication record** prsb03-dataelement-10668


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Comment/recommendation** prsb03-dataelement-10547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.425 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  **Medication change summary cluster** prsb03-dataelement-10568


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670


Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671


Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
 Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665



Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993


Id prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994

Id prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11995


Id prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.426 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.427 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.428 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.429 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)


Description Medication discontinued entry


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)


Description The coded value for medication name


Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10581


Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10582



Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-10583


Id prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)


Description Medical devices



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Comments prsb03-dataelement-11280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Over the counter medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03)
Description	The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using.


All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (voltarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.430 Properties



FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
------	---


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45)
 Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.431 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Relationship Indication (*prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
 Value Domain


  Form prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.432 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Route prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Method prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.435 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.436 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.437 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)



Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.438 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210


Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13193</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.439 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.440 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.442 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13112



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.443 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)










  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.444 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Quantity supplied


		prsb03-dataelement-13125
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit	
2.1.445 Properties		
FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
  Route		prsb03-dataelement-13126
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
2.1.446 Properties		
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route	
  Site		prsb03-dataelement-13127
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
2.1.447 Properties		
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site	
 Method		prsb03-dataelement-13128
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10541</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.	
2.1.448 Properties		
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method	
Operationalization	Free text	

Value Domain

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)


Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.451 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	


  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.452 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.453 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Request for advice

		prsb03-dataelement-13139
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-13140
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)	
Description	This is the person recording the medication.	
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details	
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)	
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details	
Value Domain		
 Course details cluster		prsb03-dataelement-13141
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Course status		prsb03-dataelement-13142
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)	
Description	The status of this prescription.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status	
Value Domain		
 Indication		prsb03-dataelement-13143
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)	


Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.454 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL



Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.455 Properties


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.456 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.457 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.458 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.459 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 prsb03-dataelement-12648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	


  Medication item cluster



		prsb03-dataelement-12649
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)	
Description	Medication item cluster	
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-12650
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)	
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-12651
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)	
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)	
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12653
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)	
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655



Id prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.460 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit



2.1.462 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.463 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.467 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".



2.1.468 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.469 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 prsb03-dataelement-12703




Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12704	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.470 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683


Id prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations



2.1.472 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686

Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)


Description Records the changes made to medication.



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status



prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12694


Id prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.473 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.474 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.475 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.476 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12650</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Location prsb03-dataelement-12708


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12651</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12652</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12653</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12657</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12658</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12659</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12660</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12662</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.478 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12663</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit



2.1.479 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.480 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.481 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.483 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728



Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12672</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.486 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734



Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)



Description Date prescriber created prescription


Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12735


Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12736


Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
 Description The number of repeats already issued
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description Date the prescription is valid to


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.487 Properties



Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12677</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12678</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742


Id prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12680* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12681* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.488 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12682* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain



Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12745



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12746


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
2.1.489 Properties	
FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752


Id prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12690* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12691* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12692* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12693* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12694</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.490 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.491 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.492 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.493 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
 Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.


 Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769



Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
 Description Date range of discontinued medications
 Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
 Value Domain



Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year



 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770


Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12832



Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833



Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834



Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.494 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845


Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.496 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Route prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12848


Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12723* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12724* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


2.1.500 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12725](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12851](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12726](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12852](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12727](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853

Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855


Id prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12732</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.503 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12733</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12763</i> (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description

This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization

Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12860

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12734* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description

Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12735* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Value Domain


 Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date



prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866


Id prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12894


Id prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.504 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12742* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12743* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.505 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874



Id prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12744* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
2.1.506 Properties	
FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12752* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12753* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884


Id prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12754* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12755* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12756</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.507 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12887


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12757</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.508 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.509 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.510 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12833</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12834</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12835</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.511 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
------	---


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.512 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code


 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.513 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.514 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.515 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12848* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.516 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12849* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.517 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915


Id prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12850* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.518 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12851* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.519 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12917* (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12852* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12918* (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12853* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12919* (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12920	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	



 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.520 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	


 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.521 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.522 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.523 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status
 Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12886</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.524 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.525 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.526 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.527 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered


Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Equipment and adaptations** prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 **Equipment record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.


 **Equipment name** prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

an150


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)
Description	
	The date the equipment was issued.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)
Description	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Clinical Review of Systems** prsb03-dataelement-314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Review of Systems

 **Clinical review of systems** prsb03-dataelement-10214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.


2.1.528 Properties


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315


Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information and advice given
 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215


Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)
 There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()
 Description This includes:
 -what information
 -to whom it was given.
 -the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.
 -description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided

2.1.529 Properties


FHIR Free text only
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216



Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217



Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain

  Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329



Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information


  Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659



Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.
 Value Domain

  Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)
 Description Distribution list
 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)
 Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)
Description If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on rendered document.

2.1.530 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.

Value Domain

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)
Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional


Value Domain


Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)
Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.


2.1.532 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation. An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.


2.1.533 Properties



FHIR	Organization.name Organization.identifier
Operationalization	Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)
Description	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.


2.1.534 Properties

FHIR	Organization.name
Operationalization	There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
2.1.535 Properties	
FHIR	RelatedPerson.relationship
Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-13793


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	


 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight at birth.


Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth	prsb03-dataelement-10239
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of birth of the baby.


Value Domain

 Delivery place type	prsb03-dataelement-10240
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value Domain

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10241
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.


Value Domain

 Length of gestation	prsb03-dataelement-10242
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).


Value Domain

 Location of birth	prsb03-dataelement-10243
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain







 Maternal problems in pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10244
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)


Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.

Value Domain

 Multiple Birth	
--	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10245
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.	
Value Domain		
 Neonatal resuscitation		prsb03-dataelement-10246
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.	
Value Domain		
 Physical problems detected at birth		prsb03-dataelement-10247
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.	
Value Domain		
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-10248
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The given name as recorded by the midwife	
Value Domain		
 NHS Number		prsb03-dataelement-10249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.	
Value Domain		
 Baby Identifier		prsb03-dataelement-10250
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Baby identifier details	
Value Domain		
 Gender		prsb03-dataelement-10251
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.	


Value Domain

 Birth Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10252
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description The birth outcome of each fetus


Value Domain

 Rhesus Status	prsb03-dataelement-10253
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.


Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities	prsb03-dataelement-10254
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)

Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification


Value Domain

 Investigations Requested	prsb03-dataelement-10255
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)

Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)


Value Domain

 Problems during delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10256
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.


Value Domain

 Put To Breast	prsb03-dataelement-10257
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.


Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration	prsb03-dataelement-10258
---	--------------------------



Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260


Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
 Value Domain

  Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361


Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
 Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261


Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of date of birth changes.
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of gender change.
 Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10263


Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.
 Value Domain

 Patient name prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).



Value
Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)


Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value
Domain

  Developmental Skills prsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills

 Date first achieved prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.


Value
Domain

 Date of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).


Value
Domain

 Date of observation prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain


 Health and care professional prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)


Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.536 Properties


FHIR	Encounter:participant
Relationship	Professional seeing the person (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10</i>)
Operationalization	Text
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10853


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Description	The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12</i>)
Value Domain	

 Developmental Skill prsb03-dataelement-10270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
Value Domain	

 Result of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain	

 Result of observation prsb03-dataelement-10272









Id	prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain	


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.
Value Domain	


 Educational History prsb03-dataelement-373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)
----	-------------------------------------


Description	Educational History
 Educational Assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10273
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
Description	The outcome of an educational assessment.
Value Domain	
 Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10274
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of Educational establishment.
Value Domain	
 Type of Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10275
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
Description	Phase/Type of Education establishment.
Value Domain	
 Type of Special Educational Need	prsb03-dataelement-10276
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of special educational needs for the child.
Value Domain	
 Year From	prsb03-dataelement-10277
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child attended the school from.
Value Domain	
 Year To	prsb03-dataelement-10278
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child left the school.
Value Domain	
  Feeding Status	prsb03-dataelement-392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
Description	Feeding Status

 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the feeding status was recorded.	
Value Domain		
 Date breast milk feeding stopped		prsb03-dataelement-10293
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.	
Value Domain		
 Feeding concerns		prsb03-dataelement-10294
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.	
Value Domain		
 Feeding method		prsb03-dataelement-10295
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.	
Value Domain		
 First milk feed		prsb03-dataelement-10296
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.	
Value Domain		
 Introduction of solids		prsb03-dataelement-10297
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.	
Value Domain		
 Milk feeding status of the baby		prsb03-dataelement-10298
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.	


Value
Domain

 Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399


Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299


Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
Value Domain

 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300


Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
Value Domain

 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301


Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302

Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
Value Domain

 1 Year Review prsb03-dataelement-10303


Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review prsb03-dataelement-10304

Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review


Value Domain

 School Entry Review prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check



Value Domain

 Ad-Hoc Health Review prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)


Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken

Value Domain

  Immunisations prsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)


Description Immunisations

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)

Description The batch number of the vaccine.


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10308

Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.


Value Domain

 Dose Amount prsb03-dataelement-10309

Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


Value Domain

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10310

Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.


Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10311

Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.


Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.


Value Domain

 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).


Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316








Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reported

		prsb03-dataelement-10317
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional	
Value Domain		
 Route	prsb03-dataelement-10318	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)	
Description	How vaccine entered the body.	
Value Domain		
 Site	prsb03-dataelement-10319	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Body site vaccine was administered into.	
Value Domain		
 Vaccine product	prsb03-dataelement-10320	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Vaccine product administered.	
Value Domain		
 Measurements	prsb03-dataelement-421	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Measurements	
 BMI Centile	prsb03-dataelement-10321	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.	
Value Domain		
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10322	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the measurement was recorded.	
Value Domain		
 Head Circumference	prsb03-dataelement-10323	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference
 Value Domain

 Height/Length prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the body length.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10325


Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-10327


Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight.
 Value Domain

 National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
 Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).
 Value Domain


 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332







Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme


Value Domain

 Specific test performed

		prsb03-dataelement-10333
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc. This may include site and laterality where applicable	
Value Domain		
 Screening test outcome		prsb03-dataelement-10334
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).	
Value Domain		
 Comments		prsb03-dataelement-10335
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.	
Value Domain		
 •National antenatal screening programme		prsb03-dataelement-10336
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)	
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.		prsb03-dataelement-10337
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes	
Value Domain		
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies		prsb03-dataelement-10338
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies	
Value Domain		
 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10339
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test	

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required


Value
Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme	prsb03-dataelement-10340
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.



Value
Domain

 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme	prsb03-dataelement-10341
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)


Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value
Domain

  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment	prsb03-dataelement-442
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)


Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10342
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the comment was entered and shared


Value Domain

 Who	prsb03-dataelement-10343
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child


Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment	prsb03-dataelement-10344
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)


Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves


Value Domain

 Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.


 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)

Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167


Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)

Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12172


Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
Description	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150



Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.
 b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems.
 e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations

Operationalization A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text

Value Domain



Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



🕒 Used by 11 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.537 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.538 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.539 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.540 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439


Id prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440


Id prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31)
 Description Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
 Value Domain

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441


Id prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31)
 Description The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
 Value Domain

 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442



Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.541 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.543 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12613


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.544 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-12614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	

 Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47)
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10439* (2018-10-31)


Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10792* (2019-03-19 18:18:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10442* (2018-10-31)

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793



Id *prsb03-dataelement-10793* (2019-03-19 18:19:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)


Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10794* (2019-03-19 18:20:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10427* (2018-10-31)



Description Details of the persons mental health act record

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10795* (2019-03-19 18:21:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10424* (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment



  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10796* (2019-03-19 18:23:37)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10426* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10826* (2019-03-21 14:22:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10149* (2018-10-31)
 Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-292


Id *prsb03-dataelement-292* (2018-10-31)
 Description Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10193* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10856* (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
 Description The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853* - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
 Value Domain

 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10192* (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.545 Properties

 Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment

Operationalization A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text

Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13740


Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.546 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13743	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13744	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.547 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.548 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.549 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
----	--


Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Maternity Care Plan Type prsb03-dataelement-10194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	


 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	



 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Needs, concerns or health problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Needs, concerns or health problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being.
Operationalization	Free text.

May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication.

Value Domain

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has.

Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing.

Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person.



Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.

May be SNOMED CT coded.


Coded status of goal: Achieved, partially achieved, not achieved, Not applicable

Value Domain

  Actions and activities prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.


 Stage goal prsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 What prsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 When prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)


Description Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Confidence prsb03-dataelement-10680







Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry it out


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Outcome

		prsb03-dataelement-10681
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)	
Description	The outcome of the stage goal	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Date last updated	prsb03-dataelement-10682	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)	
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Review date	prsb03-dataelement-10683	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)	
Description	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	prsb03-dataelement-10409	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.	
Value Domain		
 Care funding source	prsb03-dataelement-10410	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Date last updated	prsb03-dataelement-10411	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)	


Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date. This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
Description	Outcomes of each of the person’s goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
Operationalization	Free text. May be SNOMED CT coded. Coded text: fully achieved, partially achieved, not achieved, on-going, no longer applicable.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.

Value Domain

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418



Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027



Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)


Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.



Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028



Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12032


Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12033


Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034


Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.550 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.551 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.552 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.553 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Contingency plans** prsb03-dataelement-469

Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)

Description Contingency plans.


 **Agreed with person or legitimate representative** prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment** prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location.

Operationalization Free text. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain


 **Contingency plan name** prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text.

Value Domain


 **Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


 **Planned review date/interval** prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)


Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances.
Operationalization	Free text. A statement of trigger factors.
Value Domain	


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person.
Operationalization	Free text. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	


 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text. This may be obtained from the record of professional or personal contacts elsewhere in the person's record.


Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
 Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667


Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668


Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 an150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841


Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
 Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
 Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)











Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code


Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12050	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12051	
  Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
prsb03-dataelement-12052	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12053	
  Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
prsb03-dataelement-12054	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.554 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.555 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.556 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date



Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12061


Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.557 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478



Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31)
 Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378








Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31)
 Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
 Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379


Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31)
 Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
 Value Domain

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480


Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31)

Description	Person handing over
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10380
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-10381
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-10382
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-10384
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	
 Person receiving handover	prsb03-dataelement-485
Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person receiving handover
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10385
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386


Id prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387



Id prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31)
 Description The grade of the person receiving the handover
 Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388


Id prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty of the person receiving the handover
 Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389


Id prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
 Value Domain

  Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490

Id prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31)
 Description Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390


Id prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
 Value Domain

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391

Id prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31)

Description If patient is changing location


Value Domain

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31)

Description Date patient admitted to hospital


Value Domain

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital


Value Domain

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31)

Description Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.


Value Domain

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31)

Description Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.








Value Domain

 Date of decision to handover prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31)


Description Date decision made to handover care.

Value Domain


 New responsible consultant	prsb03-dataelement-10398
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain	
 Date handover accepted	prsb03-dataelement-10399
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	
 Reason for handover	prsb03-dataelement-10400
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	
 Senior clinical contact	prsb03-dataelement-10401
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31)
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	
 Additional support plans	prsb03-dataelement-502
Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Additional support plan name	prsb03-dataelement-10402
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Additional support plan content	prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support.
Operationalization	Free text. May be structured in different ways, eg tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
 Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12062


Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
 Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12063


Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.558 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12074


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.559 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12075


Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12076


Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.561 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year
----------	--


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10865	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	


 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carers have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
Description	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
Description	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Date for review prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)


Description The date for review of CPR decision.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Description The location of the CPR decision document

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212


Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)


Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213


Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.562 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.563 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.564 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.565 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10060</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10029* (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker; hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.


Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.567 Properties


FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10774* (2019-03-19 17:09:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10202* (2018-10-31)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.


Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10745

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10745* (2019-03-07 11:10:45)

Description Details of the persons estimated prognosis

Relationship Estimated prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10202* - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12229* (2019-05-31 16:31:46)

Description The date when the estimated prognosis was made.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688* - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12230

Id prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)

Description The location where the estimated prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12231


Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)


Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12232


Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.568 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.569 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.570 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12246



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
Description	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
Relationship	Awareness of prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
Description	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150



 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)

Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251


Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12254


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.572 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.573 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12263


Id prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264


Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.574 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.575 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
Relationship	Advance statement (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
Description	The date when the advanced statements was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)
 Description The location where the advanced statement was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 an150


 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)
 Description Does the person have an advance statement.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696


Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)
 Description The coded value for advance statement
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


an150


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
Description	The location of where the advanced statement is held.
Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
Description	The professional who made the advance statement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12272



Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12274


Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12275


Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12279


Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.576 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12280



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.577 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.578 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12285


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.579 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale
 Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization
 Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Anticipatory actions** prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
 Description
 Details of the person's anticipatory actions
 Relationship
 Anticipatory actions (*prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
 Description
 The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
 Relationship
 Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization
 Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12287


Id
 prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
 Description
 The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
 Relationship
 Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
 Description
 The coded value for location
 Operationalization
 NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id
 prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13700* (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12288


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12288* (2019-05-31 16:49:45)

Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12289* (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12290* (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12298



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12299
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-12300
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Value Domain		

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-12301
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-12302
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.582 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785



Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
 Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12305


Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
 Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12306


Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
 Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-13707


Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
 Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12307


Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
 Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12308


Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12309


Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12310


Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12311


Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12312



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.584 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320


Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.586 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain




 Date completed




prsb03-dataelement-12322	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death	
--	--


prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
 Description Details of the person's preferred place of death
 Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
 Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12325

Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713


Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714


Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


an150


 Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710


Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
 Description The type of preferred place of death
 Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716

Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
 Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)


 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718


Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)


Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103



Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106

Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


Id prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)


Description The professional who identified the preferred place of death.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12329


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.588 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.589 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12340


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.590 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.591 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11689* (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
 Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12345* (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12346* (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12347* (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348



Id *prsb03-dataelement-12348* (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.592 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.593 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358


Id prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359


Id prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.595 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)

Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

 **Preferred place of care**

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)

Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



 **Performing professional**



prsb03-dataelement-12364



Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)

Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12365
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12366
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		


 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12367
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		

 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-12368
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12369

Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.596 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.597 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377


Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.598 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12379


Id prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.599 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text. Free text details of the variance.
Value Domain	

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Exactly as recorded on the death certificate.

Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1

Description This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)



Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008


Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain


  Crisis Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-300

Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)


Description Crisis Care Plan


 Care funding details prsb03-dataelement-10200


Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
 Value Domain

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201


Id prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
 Description The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity:
 *to get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life.
 *to achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. *comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
 Operationalization A record of the priorities of care agreed by the person and their health/care team. This may include the following statements from the Resuscitation Council work: *to get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. *to achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments.*comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
 Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10202


Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
 Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g, last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10203


Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.
 Value Domain

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10204


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Value Domain	

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10206










Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Actions taken in anticipation of death prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date	prsb03-dataelement-10208
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
  After death	prsb03-dataelement-309
Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life
 Certification of death	prsb03-dataelement-10209
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text of the name and contact details of the doctor.
Value Domain	
 Actual place of death	prsb03-dataelement-10211
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text. Free text details of the variance.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Cause of death	prsb03-dataelement-10212
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)
Description	The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Exactly as recorded on the death certificate.
Value Domain	
 Date of death	prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.601 Properties

FHIR PDS


Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Exactly as recorded on the death certificate.

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	

 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
Value Domain	


 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
Value Domain	


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Pregnancy episode details		prsb03-dataelement-585
Id	prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Pregnancy episode details	
 Pregnancy ID		prsb03-dataelement-10485
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy	
Value Domain		
 Fetal Identifier		prsb03-dataelement-10486
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Episode Start Date		prsb03-dataelement-10487
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The start date of the maternity episode	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Episode End Date		prsb03-dataelement-10488
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The end date of the maternity episode	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Episode End Reason		prsb03-dataelement-10489
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.	
Value Domain		
 Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth		prsb03-dataelement-590
Id	prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth	


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490


Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491


Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492


Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
 Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.


Value
Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation


Value
Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated


Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation


Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start


Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

 Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value Domain

 Birth Attendants

prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery

Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous

Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes

prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time

Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type

prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)

Value Domain

 Pain Relief

prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication

Value Domain







 Delivery Decision Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10508


Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Made by	prsb03-dataelement-10509
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver
Value Domain	
 Reason for delivery decision	prsb03-dataelement-10510
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
Value Domain	
 Date and Time of Delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10511
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Duration of second stage	prsb03-dataelement-10512
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description	Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain	
 Types of delivery (attempted)	prsb03-dataelement-10513
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain	
 Type of delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10514
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain	
 Length of Labour	prsb03-dataelement-10515


Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
 Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
 Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516


Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
 Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517


Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
 Value Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519


Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521


Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522


Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology
 Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523



Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)
 Description The number of umbilical cord vessels
 Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524


Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525


Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
 Value Domain

  Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626


Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
 Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526


Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the scan was performed
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527


Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10528


Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the scan was recorded
 Value Domain

 Scan prsb03-dataelement-10529


Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of scan performed
 Value Domain

 Scan finding prsb03-dataelement-10530


Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10531


Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
 Value Domain

 Professional comment prsb03-dataelement-632


Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10532


Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10533



Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534



Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535


Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'
 Value Domain

  Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820


Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
 Description Details about documents related to the person.

  Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
 Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938



Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
 Description The author of the document.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
 Description The date and time the document was created.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12422


Id prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)


Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946




Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The URL for the document.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Confidentiality


		prsb03-dataelement-10942
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)	
Description	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.	
Operationalization	Free text, recommend the use of the FHIR values set. https://www.hl7.org/fhir/v3/ConfidentialityClassification/vs.html	
Value Domain		
 Class	prsb03-dataelement-10940	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)	
Description	The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text.	
Value Domain		
 Document title	prsb03-dataelement-10944	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)	
Description	The title of the document.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Document name	prsb03-dataelement-10945	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)	
Description	The name of the document.	
	This should align to the PRSB document naming standard.	
	Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure:	
	This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated.	
	Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser	
Operationalization	Snomed CT code	
	As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf	


Value Domain


 Document MIME type	prsb03-dataelement-10949
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-12430
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12431
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role	prsb03-dataelement-12432
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.602 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12433



Id prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434


Id prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.603 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436


Id prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.604 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12437









Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.605 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Service	prsb03-dataelement-11163
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13749
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13750
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10941
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)
Description	Comments associated with the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
  Additional information required for images.	prsb03-dataelement-12449
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)
Description	Additional information required for images.
 Image procedure	prsb03-dataelement-12450
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image
Operationalization	Free text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods

Value Domain

 Image procedure date prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12452


Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)

Description The professional who performed the image procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12455


Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12456


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439


Id prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner:name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441


Id prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442


Id prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

Operationalization	PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Value Domain	Free text.


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	---

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Format code prsb03-dataelement-11161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code or free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.606 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.607 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.608 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.609 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	



 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
----	--


Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	


  Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.610 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Grade prsb03-dataelement-13103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.611 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.612 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary prsb03-dataelement-13329

Id prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1

Description Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1


Description The date the care plan was created.

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1


Description The date the care plan needs to be reviewed

Operationalization Date

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401

Id prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1

Description Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404


Id prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1


Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407


Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406



Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain


 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
 Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.
 Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable


Value Domain

  NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403


Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1
 Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409


Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.
 Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain

 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1
 Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1
 Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411


Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
 Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Withdrawal type** prsb03-dataelement-13416


Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 **Reason for withdrawal** prsb03-dataelement-13415


Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1
Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.
Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;
 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;
 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain


 **Reason for withdrawal - other** prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1
Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Notice receipt** prsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1
Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 **Issued date and time** prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Notice type prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain


 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain


 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478


Id prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1

Description Test

Value Domain

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 Community Pharmacy Standard 2020-09-17 16:11:44

□

 Community Pharmacy Standard

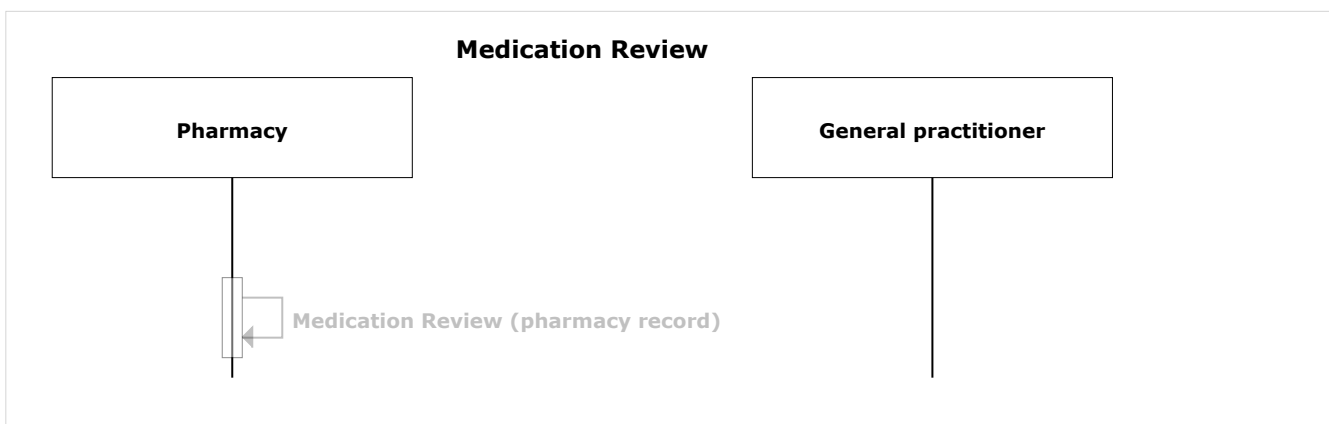
[prsb03-scenario-29](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-17 16:11:44

  Medication Review

[prsb03-transaction-162 link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-17 16:11:44



  Medication Review (pharmacy record)










[prsb03-transaction-163 link](#)













Version / effective date 1 - 2020-09-17 16:11:44















Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)










Contained concepts















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
  Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
  Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
  Date of birth	1 ... 1 The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
  Sex	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link












		The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
		The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
		Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
		Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Postcode	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary :- Postcode	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
		Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
		Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.	
		NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Relevant contacts	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
		Include the most important contacts including:	
		* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.	
		* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.	
		Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.	















		Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text.	
 GP practice details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
		Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
		The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Consent	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
		Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
		Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
		This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
		Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	
 Referral details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-105 link
		The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
		This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
		The date of referralDate and time	

 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 [Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
	Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link










		The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
	Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
		Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
		NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
	Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
	Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	







 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry. Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
		The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
		The role of the person providing the service.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-547 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12476 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc. A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link

		Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring	Free text	
Medications and medical devices	0 ... *			prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices		
Medication item entry	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
Medication item cluster	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster		
Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory			prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.		
Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Form	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)		
Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Route	0 ... *			prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
Dose directions description	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".		
		Free text		
Course details cluster	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.		

 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
This includes:		
-what information		
-to whom it was given.		
-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided		
Free text		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier; a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).		
NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		

 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10235 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.	
	Free text	
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	




 Medication Review (GP) prsb03-transaction-164 link

















Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-17 16:11:44













Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	












 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	
 Sex	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary:- Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
















 Consent relating to child	<p>Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10705 link</p>
 Consent for information sharing	<p>Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10704 link</p>
 Consent for treatment record	<p>This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10703 link</p>
 Eligibility Criteria	<p>Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10700 link</p>
 Eligibility criteria	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10701 link</p>
 Referral details	<p>Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-105 link</p>
 Referral details record entry	<p>The details of the referral.</p> <p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10917 link</p>
 Reason for referral	<p>This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10011 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.</p> <p>Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13455 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for reason for referrals SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set </p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13456 link</p>
 Expectation of referral	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10699 link</p>
 Clinical urgency of referral	<p>A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10010 link</p>
	<p>Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).</p>	
	<p>NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE</p>	














Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text		
Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link




This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.









 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Seen by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
The professional that saw the person.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13515 link
The name of the professional that saw the personFree text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13758 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance NHS data dictionary - Care contact type		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	Free text	
	Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.		
	History	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		History		
	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	SNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		Free text		
	Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions		
	Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"		
	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agent	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 [Substance OR <373873005 [Pharmaceutical / biologic product] OR <716186003 [No known allergy] OR 196461000000101 [Transfer-degraded drug allergy] OR 196471000000108 [Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy]	
	Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	

 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

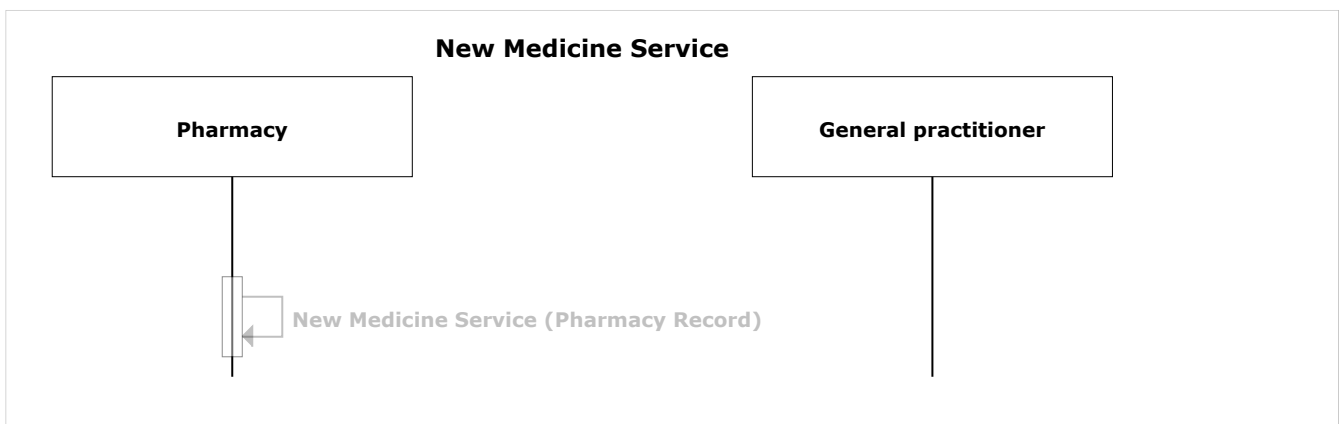
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
<p>A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.</p>		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</p>		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</p>		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
<p>Information and advice given</p>		

 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -what information -to whom it was given. -the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. -description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided <p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text</p>		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		
<p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.</p>		

Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person		
Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		
Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		

New Medicine Service prsb03-transaction-165 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-17 16:14:21

















New Medicine Service (Pharmacy Record) prsb03-transaction-166 [link](#)













Version / effective date 1 - 2020-09-17 16:14:21














Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)








Contained concepts













Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender. NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	1 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	1 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	1 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	1 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address. NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	1 ... 1 The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link















 Address type	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address NHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person. NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available. NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc. NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Relevant contacts	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours. Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.	
 GP practice	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative. Free text.	
 GP practice details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address. Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Referrer Details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10714 link
 Date and time of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10717 link
	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.	












 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10716 link
A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.		
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10715 link
Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).		
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text.		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text		
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.		
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Reason for Referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-460 link
	Reason for Referral	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10360 link
	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10361 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10362 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation	

	In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received	Free text	
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
 Contact type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance NHS data dictionary - Care contact type		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided. SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer). Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient. Text		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		


 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link

		Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).	
		NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10235 link
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
		Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the	

person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Free text

 Actions for person or their carer **0 ... *** [prsb03-dataelement-10437 link](#)

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text











  New Medicine Service (GP) [prsb03-transaction-167 link](#)















Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-17 16:14:21

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner










Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)














Contained concepts












Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link















 Address line 3	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's telephone number	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 GP practice	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. 1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP practice identifier	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
 Consent	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
 Consent relating to child	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
 Consent for information sharing	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
 Consent for treatment record	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
 Eligibility Criteria	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... * Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link












 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.		
Free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text		
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).		
NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE		
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		










 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		

 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
<p>The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
<p>Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text</p>		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
<p>The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text</p>		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
<p>The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text</p>		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
<p>The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text</p>		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
<p>The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.</p>		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
<p>The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
<p>The role of the person providing the service.</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
<p>Professional identifier of the person providing the service.</p>		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
<p>History</p>		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>		
<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
<p>The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

		The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^99900452100000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^99900453100000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text
	Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known
	Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text
	Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)	Date and time
	Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
		Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.	Free text
	Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices	
	Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
	Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
	Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR	

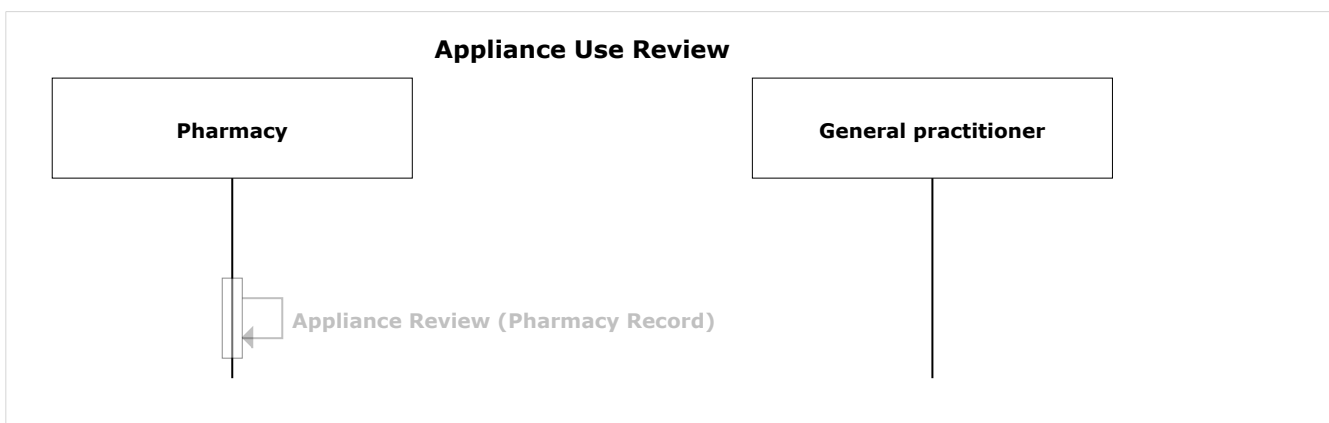
		^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".	
		Free text	
	Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option	
	Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	

 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
This includes:		
-what information		
-to whom it was given.		
-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided		
Free text		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).		
NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent	
	FHIR value set : - Related person	
Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.	
	Free text	
Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	

Appliance Use Review prsb03-transaction-192 link

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-12 12:31:01
















Appliance Review (Pharmacy Record) prsb03-transaction-193 link


Version / effective date 1 - 2020-10-12 12:31:01











Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)















Contained concepts
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender. NHS data dictionary:- Person gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... 1 Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary:- Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Postcode	1 ... 1 The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary :- Postcode	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's email address	0 ... 1 Email address of the person. NHS data dictionary :- Email address	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link

 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number		
 Preferred contact method	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.		
NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method		
 Relevant contacts	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
Include the most important contacts including:		
* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.		
* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.		
Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.		
Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.		
 GP practice	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text.		
 GP practice details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Referrer Details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10714 link
 Date and time of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10717 link
Date and time the patient was referred to the service.		
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10716 link
A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.		
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10715 link















	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).	
 Consent	0 ... 1 Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1 Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1 This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1 Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
 Referral details	0 ... 1 The details of the referral.	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1 This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1 The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Coded value	Free text 0 ... 1 The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set]	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
 Expectation of referral	0 ... * A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link










	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	

 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.	

 Role	0 ... 1 The role of the person providing the service.	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
 Chaperone	0 ... * The name and designation of any chaperone(s).	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier of the person providing the service.	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1 The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).	prsb03-dataelement-547 link
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1 The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc. A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.	prsb03-dataelement-12476 link
 Appliances	0 ... 1 Details of appliances	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
 Appliance records entry	0 ... 1 This is the appliance records entry.	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate). As per dm+d (AMP)	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
 Product order number	0 ... 1 The product order number for the appliance.	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
 Batch number	0 ... 1 The batch number of the appliance. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
 Size	0 ... 1 The size of the appliance.	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
 Weight	0 ... 1 The weight of the appliance.	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link

		Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
		The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
 Quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
		The quantity of the appliance (including the units).	
		Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
		Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known. Free text	
 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13775 link
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	

		This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
		Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	

 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
This includes:		
-what information		
-to whom it was given.		
-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided		
Free text		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).		
NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10235 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent	
Plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.	
	Free text	
Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	

Appliance Use Review (GP) prsb03-transaction-194 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-12 12:31:01













Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts










Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	
















 Sex	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	












 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
	Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
	Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
	Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		

 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
The name and designation of any chaperone(s).		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.	
 Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Details of appliances	
 Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
	This is the appliance records entry.	
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate). As per dm+d (AMP)	
 Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
	The product order number for the appliance.	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
	The batch number of the appliance. Free text	
 Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
	The size of the appliance.	
 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
	The weight of the appliance.	
 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13795 link













The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:












- Coded text – constraint: NHS e-prescribing route of administration subset ID: 413001000001136












Original Id : 30201000001137 This is an extract from the SUBSET -BiAnnual-Drug-15.0.1-20130401:

SnomedCT_GB1000001_20130401/Subsets/EPrescribing/NHS e-Prescribing route of administration

			subset. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset	
Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13794 link
			Free text field to be used if no code available Free text	
Site	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
			The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13797 link
			Coded value for site The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration 	
Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13796 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
Quantity	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
			The quantity of the appliance (including the units).	
			Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.	
Indication	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
			Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known. Free text	
Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... * Mandatory			prsb03-dataelement-13775 link
			Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text	
History	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-226 link
			History	
Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
			The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
			A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
			The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT	
Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	This includes: -what information -to whom it was given. -the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. -description of information and advice given and patient/carer comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided	
	Free text	

 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).	
	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent	
	FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Actions for person or their carer

Free text

0 ... *

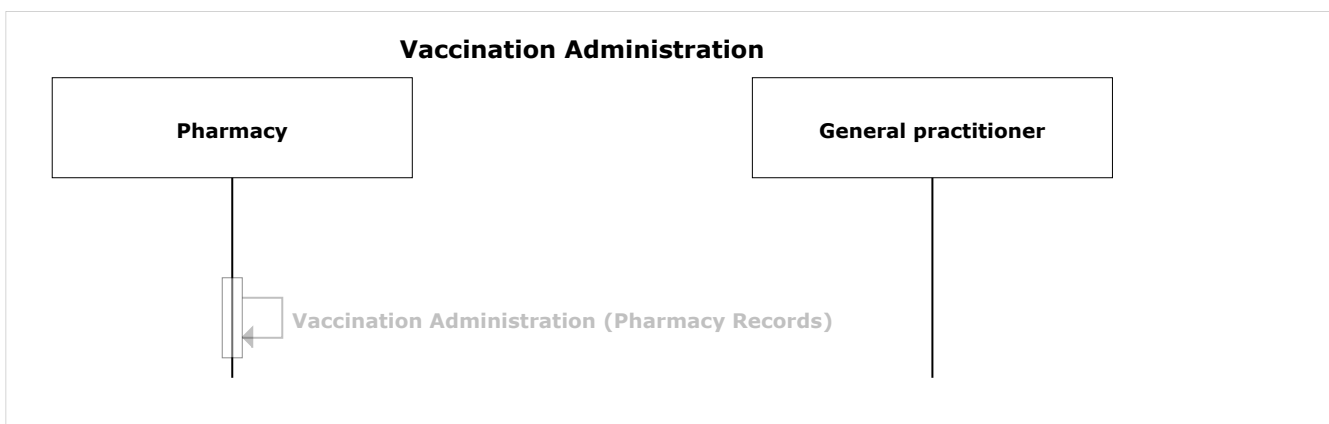
prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

Vaccination Administration

prsb03-transaction-195 link

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-12 14:16:40



Vaccination Administration (Pharmacy Records)

prsb03-transaction-196 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-10-12 14:16:40















Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)











Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
Sex	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link




	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification		
 NHS number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
 Other identifier	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)		
 Person's address	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
 Address line 1	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1		
 Address line 2	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2		
 Address line 3	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3		
 Address line 4	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4		
 Postcode	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode		
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address		
 Preferred contact method	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.		
	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method		
 Relevant contacts	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours. Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.		
 GP practice	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.		


















 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative. Free text.		
 GP practice details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address. Free text		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. Free text.		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. Free text		
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.		
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
The date of referral Date and time		
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
The details of the referrer.		











		This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
		The name of the referrer.Free text	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
		Role of the referrer.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
		The grade of the referrer.Free text	
📁	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
		The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
		The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
		The service of the referrer.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 [Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
		The organisation of the referrer.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
		The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
		The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
📁	Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
		Free text	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
		The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	




 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).		
NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE		
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		












 Reason for Referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-460 link
Reason for Referral		
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10360 link
A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.Free text		
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10361 link
Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:		
* level of urgency		
* reason.PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp		
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10362 link
A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.		
To Include any specific patient expectation		
In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already receivedFree text		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		






 Organisation name	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
		The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
		The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text
 Clinician name	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
		The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
		The role of the person providing the service.
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
		The name and designation of any chaperone(s).
 Vaccinations	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
		Details of vaccinations.
 Vaccinations record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
		This is the vaccinations record entry.
		There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
		The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
		The vaccine product administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
		The coded value for vaccine product.SNOMED CTAMP 999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] orVMP 999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] or dm+d
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
		Name of vaccine manufacturer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
		The coded value of the manufacturer.Derived from GS1 code or dm+d

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link
	The coded value for vaccine procedure SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10697 link
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13233 link
	The coded value for the batch numberDerived from FMD	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13234 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expiry date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10696 link
	The date on which the vaccine will expire. Date/time	
 Serialisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link
	A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link
	The coded value for serialisation code.Derived from FMD code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
	Body site vaccine was administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
	The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
	How the vaccine entered the body.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
	The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	

 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
<p>The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
<p>The coded value for Indication.</p>		
<p>SNOMED CT:-Routine mass immunisation 171279008 Immunization due (finding) Travel to endemic area 414448007 Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding) Planned travel to high risk area 161096004 Going to travel abroad (finding) Recent travel to high risk area 506931000000109 Recent travel to disease affected area (finding) Subpopulation at special or unusual risk 78648007 At risk for infection (finding) High risk due to occupation 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle 134436002 Lifestyle (finding) High risk due to existing medical condition 398192003 Co-morbid conditions (finding) Control of known sporadic outbreak 443684005 Disease outbreak (event) Patient request 183995001 Patient requested procedure (situation) Post-exposure prophylaxis 444107005 Exposure to communicable disease (event) Maternity record <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation) Other 723620004 Requires vaccination (finding)</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
<p>Amount of vaccine administered.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228 link
<p>Units of measure dm+d</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229 link
<p>Amount of vaccine administered.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
<p>History</p>		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>		
<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
<p>Allergies and adverse reactions</p>		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
<p>This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.</p>		

	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)	Date and time
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.	Free text
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	This includes:	
	-what information	
	-to whom it was given.	
	-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension	For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided
	Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on	

 Role	<p>rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.</p> <p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p> <p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
 Grade	<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text</p>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
 Organisation name	<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p> <p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).</p>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
 Team	<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.</p>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
 Relationship	<p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent</p>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10235 link






  Vaccination Administration (GP) prsb03-transaction-197 link

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-12 14:16:40











Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















Contained concepts
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link














		The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
		The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
		Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
		Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
		Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
		The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Consent	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
		Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10705 link

	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
	Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

 Referral to	<p>The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of where the referral is to be sent.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10008 link</p>
 Name	<p>If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10977 link</p>
 Role	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10978 link</p>
 Grade	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10979 link</p>
 Team	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10982 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10983 link</p>
 Service	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The service of where the referral is sent to.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12412 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 [Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13509 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13510 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10980 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13511 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13512 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10981 link</p>
 Contacts with professionals	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>The details of the person's contact with a professional.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-169 link</p>
 Contacts with professionals record entry	<p>1 ... * Mandatory</p> <p>This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10718 link</p>

 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

 Professional identifier	The name and designation of any chaperone(s). 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
 Vaccinations	Professional identifier of the person providing the service. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
 Vaccinations record entry	Details of vaccinations. 1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
	This is the vaccinations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time	
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
	The vaccine product administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
	The coded value for vaccine product.SNOMED CTAMP 999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) orVMP 999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or dm+d	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
	Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
	The coded value of the manufacturer.Derived from GS1 code or dm+d	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
 Serialisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link
	A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link
	The coded value for serialisation code.Derived from FMD code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link

	Body site vaccine was administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
	The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
	How the vaccine entered the body.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
	The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
	The coded value for Indication. SNOMED CT:-Routine mass immunisation 171279008 Immunization due (finding) Travel to endemic area 414448007 Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding) Planned travel to high risk area 161096004 Going to travel abroad (finding) Recent travel to high risk area 506931000000109 Recent travel to disease affected area (finding) Subpopulation at special or unusual risk 78648007 At risk for infection (finding) High risk due to occupation 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle 134436002 Lifestyle (finding) High risk due to existing medical condition 398192003 Co-morbid conditions (finding) Control of known sporadic outbreak 443684005 Disease outbreak (event) Patient request 183995001 Patient requested procedure (situation) Post-exposure prophylaxis 444107005 Exposure to communicable disease (event) Maternity record <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation) Other 723620004 Requires vaccination (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228 link
	Units of measure dm+d	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229 link
	Amount of vaccine administered. Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-13787 [link](#)

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT

 Free text **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-13788 [link](#)

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Free text

 Allergies and adverse reactions **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-282 [link](#)

Allergies and adverse reactions

 Allergies and adverse reactions record **0 ... *** prsb03-dataelement-10657 [link](#)

entry

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Causative agent **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-10182 [link](#)

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

 Coded value **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-13441 [link](#)

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

 Free text **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-13442 [link](#)

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text


 Reaction details cluster **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-10658 [link](#)

Details of the reaction.















 Date **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-10190 [link](#)

The date that the reaction was identified.

This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time

 Description of reaction **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-10183 [link](#)

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time		
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
This includes:		

-what information

-to whom it was given.

-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided

Free text

 Distribution list **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-330 link](#)

Distribution list

 Distribution list record entry **0 ... *** [prsb03-dataelement-10660 link](#)

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Name **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10230 link](#)

If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.

 Role **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10231 link](#)

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

 Grade **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10232 link](#)

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text

 Organisation name **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10233 link](#)

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).

 Team **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10234 link](#)

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.

 Relationship **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-13793 link](#)

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
 FHIR value set : - Related person

  Emergency Supply

[prsb03-transaction-198 link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-19 12:51:23



  Emergency Supply (Pharmacy Record)








[prsb03-transaction-199 link](#)

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-10-19 12:51:23














Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)















Contained concepts


















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link











		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
📁	Person's address	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
📍	Address line 1	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
📍	Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
		Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
📍	Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
📍	Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
		Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
📍	Postcode	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	
📍	Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
		Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
📍	Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
📍	Relevant contacts	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
		Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g, next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours. Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.	
📁	GP practice	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
📁	GP practice record entry	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
📍	GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text.	
















 GP practice details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Referrer Details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10714 link
 Date and time of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10717 link
	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10716 link
	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10715 link
	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).	
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	











 Coded value	Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine). NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent. If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	









 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		
 Reason for service	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		












 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.	
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
	Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.	
 Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Details of appliances	
 Appliance records entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
	This is the appliance records entry.	
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate). As per dm+d (AMP)	
 Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
	The product order number for the appliance.	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
	The batch number of the appliance. Free text	
 Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
	The size of the appliance.	
 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
	The weight of the appliance.	
 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
 Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link

		The quantity of the appliance (including the units).	
		Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
		Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known. Free text	
 History	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	

		This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
		Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-636 link


	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
	Each entry holds details of medications administered	
 Medication name	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13663 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13664 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text.	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

	Amount of vaccine administered.	
	Free text	
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13752 link
	The batch number of the medicine	
	Derived from FMD code/Free text	
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".	
	Free text	
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text	
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	This includes:	
	-what information	
	-to whom it was given.	
	-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided	

	Free text		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).		
	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).		
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.		
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10235 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the		

person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Free text

 Actions for person or their carer **0 ... *** [prsb03-dataelement-10437 link](#)

For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text











  Emergency Supply (GP) [prsb03-transaction-200 link](#)















Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-19 12:51:23

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner



Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts










Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link

 Address line 3	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's telephone number	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 GP practice	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. 1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP practice identifier	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
 Consent	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
 Consent relating to child	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
 Consent for information sharing	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
 Consent for treatment record	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
 Referral details	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link










This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
Free text		
The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text		
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).		
NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE		
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link




	The service of where the referral is sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
		1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text		

 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry. Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
Free text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
Professional identifier of the person providing the service.		
 Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
Details of appliances		
 Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
This is the appliance records entry.		
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate). As per dm+d (AMP)		
 Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
The size of the appliance.		
 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
The weight of the appliance.		
 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13795 link
The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:		













- Coded text – constraint: NHS e-prescribing route of administration subset ID: 413001000001136
Original Id : 30201000001137 This is an extract from the SUBSET -BiAnnual-Drug-15.0.1-20130401:
SnomedCT_GB1000001_20130401/Subsets/EPrescribing/NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset










	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13794 link
Free text field to be used if no code available Free text			
	Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.			
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13797 link
Coded value for site The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:			
• Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration			
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13796 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text			
	Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
The quantity of the appliance (including the units).			
Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.			
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known. Free text			
	Date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
	History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
History			
	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)			









A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or

		coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
		Free text	
	Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
	Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	
		This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
	Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
Type of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance) FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known		
Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests		
Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)		
Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.		
Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
Medication item entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
<p>The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
<p>The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
<p>The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
<p>The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text.</p>		
 Date supplied	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13792 link
<p>The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time</p>		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
<p>The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
<p>The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
<p>Amount of vaccine administered.</p> <p>Free text</p>		
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
<p>A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)</p>		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".</p> <p>Free text</p>		

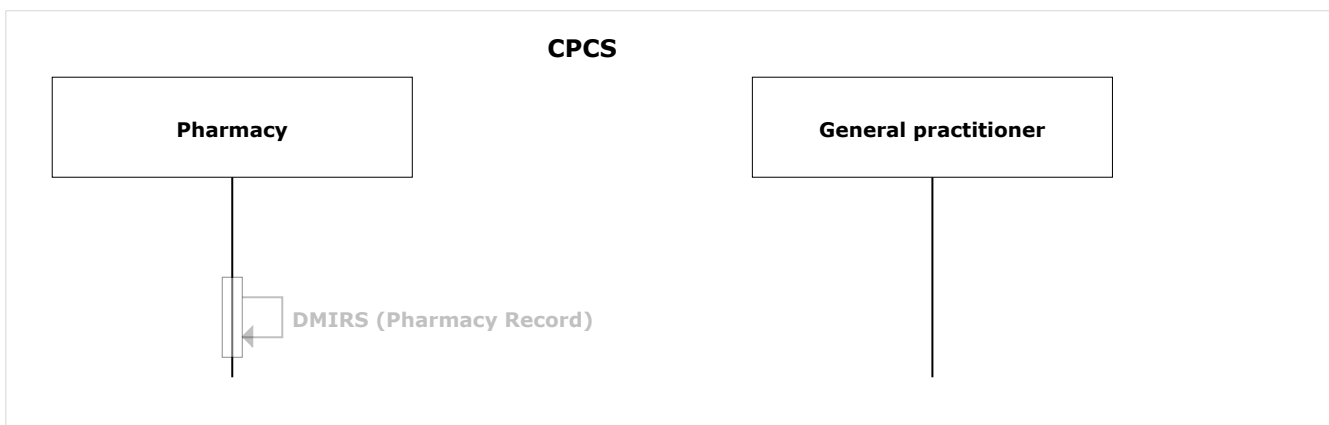
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>This includes:</p>		
<p>-what information</p>		
<p>-to whom it was given.</p>		
<p>-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>-description of information and advice given and patient/carer comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).</p>		

 Grade	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
 Organisation name	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
 Team	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation. An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS). 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
 Relationship	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
 Plan and requested actions	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
 Plan and requested actions record entry	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
 Actions for professionals	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
 Actions for person or their carer	Free text 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

  CPCS

prsb03-transaction-201 link

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-19 16:48:49



DMIRS (Pharmacy Record)

[prsb03-transaction-202 link](#)


Version / effective date 1 - 2020-10-19 16:48:49











Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
Date of birth	1 ... 1 The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
Sex	1 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Person's address	1 ... 1 Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Address line 1	1 ... 1 Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link












 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Postcode	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Relevant contacts	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours. Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text.	
 GP practice details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	















 Referrer Details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10714 link
 Date and time of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10717 link
	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10716 link
	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10715 link
	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).	
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
	Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	














 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.	Free text
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.	Free text
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.	Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.	Free text
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to	Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for service	SNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link




	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.		
		1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
		1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the service		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided. SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer). Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.		









 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry. Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
Free text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
Professional identifier of the person providing the service.		
 Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
Details of appliances		
 Appliance records entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
This is the appliance records entry.		
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate). As per dm+d (AMP)		
 Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
The product order number for the appliance.		
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
The batch number of the appliance. Free text		
 Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
The size of the appliance.		
 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
The weight of the appliance.		
 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).		






 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
 Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).	
	Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known. Free text	
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10110 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment. Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process. Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	

 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
	Each entry holds details of medications administered	
 Medication name	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13663 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13664 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	

 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text.	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.	
	Free text	
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13752 link
	The batch number of the medicine	
	Derived from FMD code/Free text	
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".	
	Free text	
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text	
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	This includes:	
	-what information	
	-to whom it was given.	
	-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	-description of information and advice given and patient/carer comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided	
 Distribution list	Free text	
	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).	
	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).	

 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10235 link
The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.		
Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		

 ← CPCS





prsb03-transaction-203 link









Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-10-19 16:48:49













Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)















Contained concepts













Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link

 Sex	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only) 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's telephone number	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 GP practice	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. 1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP practice identifier	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
 Consent	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	














 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
	Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link









	Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
📍 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.		
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
📍 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.		









 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
Free text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
Professional identifier of the person providing the service.		

 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	

	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)	Date and time
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.	Free text
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	

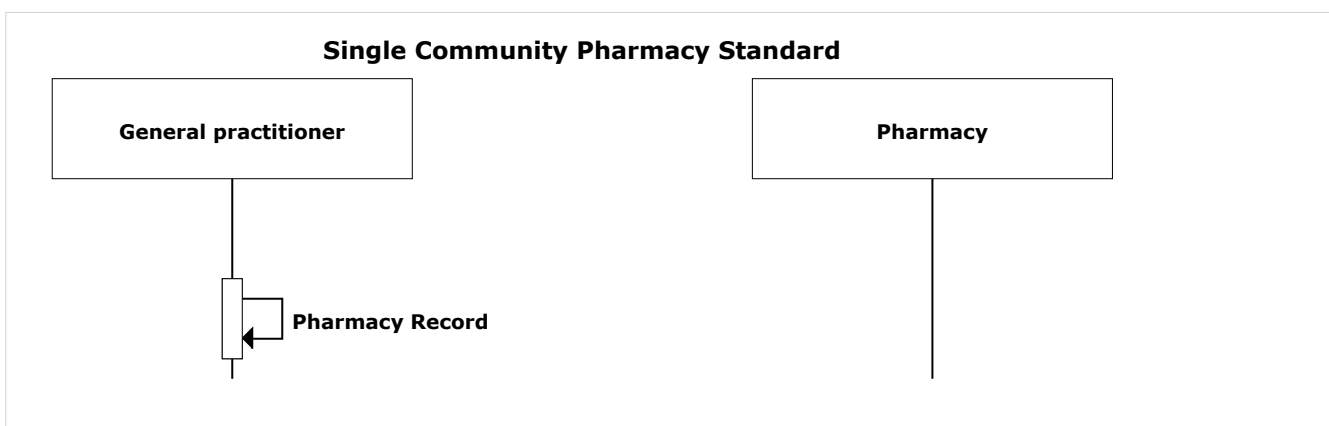
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text.		
 Date supplied	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13792 link
The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
Amount of vaccine administered.		
Free text		
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".		
Free text		
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
Details of the overall course of medication.		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		

 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -what information -to whom it was given. -the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. -description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided <p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier; a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text</p>		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		
<p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.</p>		

<p>Relationship 0 ... 1</p> <p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent</p> <p>FHIR value set : - Related person</p>	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
<p>Plan and requested actions 0 ... 1</p> <p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
<p>Plan and requested actions record entry 0 ... *</p> <p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
<p>Actions for professionals 0 ... *</p> <p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.</p> <p>Free text</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
<p>Actions for person or their carer 0 ... *</p> <p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

Single Community Pharmacy Standard prsb03-transaction-189 link

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-24 12:45:56




Pharmacy Record prsb03-transaction-190 link













Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-09-24 12:45:56
















Actor stationary (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)


















Contained concepts














Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Sex	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link



 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc. NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Relevant contacts	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10910 link
	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours. Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text.	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10705 link
















	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent. Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. Free text.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10703 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referral Date and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer. Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer. Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer. NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link

	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
	Free text	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).	
	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link













 Role	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
 Grade	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
 Team	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
 Specialty	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
 Service	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
 Coded value	The service of where the referral is sent to. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
 Coded value	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
 Free text	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
 Contact details	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance NHS data dictionary - Care contact type		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceFree text		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.Free text		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
The name and designation of any chaperone(s).		
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
Free text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
Professional identifier of the person providing the service.		

 Vaccinations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
	Details of vaccinations.	
 Vaccinations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
	This is the vaccinations record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported. Date and time	
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
	The vaccine product administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
	The coded value for vaccine product. SNOMED CTAMP 999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or VMP 999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or dm+d	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
	Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
	The coded value of the manufacturer. Derived from GS1 code or dm+d	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
 Coded value	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link
	The coded value for vaccine procedure SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10697 link
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13233 link
	The coded value for the batch number Derived from FMD	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13234 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expiry date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10696 link
	The date on which the vaccine will expire. Date/time	

	Serialisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link
	A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link
	The coded value for serialisation code.Derived from FMD code		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
	Body site vaccine was administered.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
	The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
	How the vaccine entered the body.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
	The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
	The coded value for Indication. SNOMED CT:-Routine mass immunisation 171279008 Immunization due (finding) Travel to endemic area 414448007 Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding) Planned travel to high risk area 161096004 Going to travel abroad (finding) Recent travel to high risk area 506931000000109 Recent travel to disease affected area (finding) Subpopulation at special or unusual risk 78648007 At risk for infection (finding) High risk due to occupation 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle 134436002 Lifestyle (finding) High risk due to existing medical condition 398192003 Co-morbid conditions (finding) Control of known sporadic outbreak 443684005 Disease outbreak (event) Patient request 183995001 Patient requested procedure (situation) Post-exposure prophylaxis 444107005 Exposure to communicable disease (event) Maternity record <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation) Other 723620004 Requires vaccination (finding)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228 link
	Units of measure dm+d		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229 link

		Amount of vaccine administered.	
		Free text	
📁 Appliances	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
		Details of appliances	
📁 Appliance records entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
		This is the appliance records entry.	
🟡 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
		May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate). As per dm+d (AMP)	
🟡 Product order number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
		The product order number for the appliance.	
🟡 Manufacturer	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
🟡 Batch number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
		The batch number of the appliance. Free text	
🟡 Size	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
		The size of the appliance.	
🟡 Weight	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
		The weight of the appliance.	
🟡 Colour	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
📁 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
		Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).	
📁 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
		The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
🟡 Quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
		The quantity of the appliance (including the units).	
		Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.	
🟡 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
		Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known. Free text	
🟡 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13775 link
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Free text	
🟡 Date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13802 link

 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

- Causative agent** **1 ... 1 Mandatory**

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

prsb03-dataelement-10182 [link](#)
- Coded value** **1 ... 1**

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

prsb03-dataelement-13441 [link](#)
- Free text** **1 ... 1**

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

prsb03-dataelement-13442 [link](#)
- Reaction details cluster** **0 ... 1**

Details of the reaction.

prsb03-dataelement-10658 [link](#)
- Date** **0 ... 1**

The date that the reaction was identified.

prsb03-dataelement-10190 [link](#)
- Description of reaction** **0 ... 1**

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

prsb03-dataelement-10183 [link](#)
- Coded value** **0 ... 1**

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

prsb03-dataelement-13556 [link](#)
- Free text** **0 ... 1**

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

prsb03-dataelement-13557 [link](#)
- Severity** **0 ... 1**

A description of the severity of the reaction.

prsb03-dataelement-10184 [link](#)
- Coded value** **0 ... 1**

The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 |Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

prsb03-dataelement-13558 [link](#)
- Free text** **0 ... 1**

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

prsb03-dataelement-13559 [link](#)
- Certainty** **0 ... 1**














A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

prsb03-dataelement-10185 [link](#)
- Coded value** **0 ... 1**










The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 |Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

prsb03-dataelement-13560 [link](#)
- Free text** **0 ... 1**

prsb03-dataelement-13561 [link](#)

 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
 Type of reaction	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
 Evidence	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance) FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
 Date first experienced	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
 Probability of recurrence	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood) Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
 Medications and medical devices	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
 Medication item entry	Medications and medical devices	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
 Medication item cluster	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
 Date	Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
 Medication name	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
 Coded value	May be generic name or brand name.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
 Free text	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
 Form	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Quantity supplied	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text.
 Date supplied	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13792 link
		The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time
 Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Amount of vaccine administered. Free text
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
		A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
		The batch number of the product.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
		The coded value for the batch numberDerived from FMD
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm". Free text
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

 Structured dose amount	<p>A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10554 link</p>
 Structured dose timing	<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10555 link</p>
 Dose direction duration	<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10548 link</p>
 Additional instructions	<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</p>
 Matters identified during discussion	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13753 link</p>
 Course details cluster	<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</p>
 Indication	<p>Details of the overall course of medication. Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Information and advice given</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-315 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>This includes: -what information</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10215 link</p>

-to whom it was given.

-the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

-description of information and advice given and patient/carer comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided

Free text

 Distribution list **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-330 link](#)

Distribution list

 Distribution list record entry **0 ... *** [prsb03-dataelement-10660 link](#)

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10230 link](#)

If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier, a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.

 Role **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10231 link](#)

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

 Grade **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10232 link](#)

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text

 Organisation name **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10233 link](#)

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document. Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).





 Team **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10234 link](#)

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.

 Relationship **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-13793 link](#)

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

FHIR value set : - Related person

 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.		
Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		

 GP Record


prsb03-transaction-191 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-09-24 12:45:56

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: Health and care integration

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.29 (Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.162 (Medication Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.163 (Medication Review (pharmacy record))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.164 (Medication Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.165 (New Medicine Service)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.166 (New Medicine Service (Pharmacy Record))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.167 (New Medicine Service (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.192 (Appliance Use Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.193 (Appliance Review (Pharmacy Record))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.194 (Appliance Use Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.195 (Vaccination Administration)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.196 (Vaccination Administration (Pharmacy Records))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.197 (Vaccination Administration (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.198 (Emergency Supply)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.199 (Emergency Supply (Pharmacy Record))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.200 (Emergency Supply (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.201 (CPCS)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.202 (DMIRS (Pharmacy Record))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.203 (CPCS)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.189 (Single Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.190 (Pharmacy Record)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.191 (GP Record)